

# County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity

England & Wales · Charity number 1053467

## Details

---

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Other names | COUNTY DURHAM AND DARLINGTON ACUTE HOSPITALS NHS TRUST CHARITABLE FUND AND RELATED CHARITIES |
| Status      | Registered   |
| Legal form  | Other  |
| Registered  | 1996-03-04   |
| Register    | <a href="#">View on the Charity Commission register</a>                                      |

## Contact

---

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Address | Financial Services<br>Centre for Health<br>Whitehouse Business Park<br>Traynor Way<br>Peterlee<br>SR8 2RU |
| Phone   | 0191 569 2953   |
| Email   | <a href="mailto:CDDA-TR.COMMUNICATIONS@NHS.NET">CDDA-TR.COMMUNICATIONS@NHS.NET</a>                        |
| Website | <a href="http://www.cddft.nhs.uk">www.cddft.nhs.uk</a>  |

## Activities

---

**Objects:** THE OBJECT OF THE CHARITY IS TO FURTHER THE GENERAL OR ANY SPECIFIC CHARITABLE PURPOSE OR PURPOSES OF THE COUNTY DURHAM AND DARLINGTON NHS FOUNDATION TRUST OR FOR ALL OR ANY CHARITABLE PURPOSE OR PURPOSES RELATING TO THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE.

**Activities:** The Charity, with the help of invaluable contributions from supporters of our hospitals and community services, provides an opportunity to undertake activities and enhance patient care that might otherwise not be possible. This includes the purchase of medical equipment, improvements to patient amenities and patient and staff education, above and beyond what is normally provided by the NHS.

## Classification

- **How:** Makes Grants To Organisations
- **What:** Education/training, The Advancement Of Health Or Saving Of Lives
- **Who:** Children/young People, Elderly/old People, People With Disabilities, The General Public/mankind

## Geography

- Darlington
- Durham
- Gateshead
- Newcastle Upon Tyne City
- North Tyneside
- North Yorkshire
- South Tyneside
- Stockton-on-tees
- Sunderland

## Finances

| Period end | Income   | Expenditure | Assets     | Employees |
|------------|----------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| 2025-03-31 | £380,000 | £525,000    | -          | -         |
| 2024-03-31 | £346,000 | £554,000    | -          | -         |
| 2023-03-31 | £488,000 | £553,000    | -          | -         |
| 2022-03-31 | £520,000 | £553,000    | £2,566,000 | 4         |
| 2021-03-31 | £872,000 | £885,000    | £2,485,000 | 4         |

## Trustees

| Name  | Role | Appointed  |
|---|------|------------|
| Alison Marshall                             |      | 2025-10-20 |
| CO DURHAM & DARLINGTON NHS FOUNDATION TRUST |      |            |
| David Jackson                               |      | 2024-01-03 |
| Kathryn Featherstone                        |      | 2022-10-01 |
| Steve Russell                               |      | 2025-09-24 |

## Linked charities

---

- ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY CHARITY (1053467-1)
- GASTROENTEROLOGY CHARITY (1053467-10)
- GYNAECOLOGY CHARITY (1053467-11)
- GYNAECOLOGICAL RESEARCH CHARITY (1053467-12)
- HAEMATOLOGY CHARITY (1053467-13)
- LIPID CLINIC CHARITY (1053467-14)
- MEDICAL CHARITY (1053467-15)
- MICROBIOLOGY CHARITY (1053467-16)
- NURSING AND QUALITY CHARITY (1053467-17)
- ORTHOPAEDIC CHARITY (1053467-18)
- OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY CHARITY (1053467-19)
- ANAESTHETICS CHARITY (1053467-2)
- PALLIATIVE CARE SUPPORT CHARITY (1053467-20)
- PATHOLOGY CHARITY (1053467-21)
- PHYSIOTHERAPY CHARITY (1053467-22)
- PLASTIC SURGERY CHARITY (1053467-23)
- RADIOLOGY CHARITY (1053467-24)
- BOOK OF REMEMBRANCE CHARITY (1053467-25)
- RESPIRATORY DISEASE CHARITY (1053467-26)
- RHEUMATOLOGY RESEARCH CHARITY (1053467-27)
- SURGICAL CHARITY (1053467-28)
- UROLOGY/KIDNEY CHARITY (1053467-29)
- BUSINESS MANAGEMENT CHARITY (1053467-3)
- PAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT CHARITY (1053467-30)
- MINOR INJURIES CHARITY (1053467-31)
- NORTH DURHAM GENERAL FUND (1053467-32)
- PATIENTS WELFARE DRYBURN FUND (1053467-33)
- PATIENTS WELFARE SHOTLEY BRIDGE FUND (1053467-34)
- THE NORTH DURHAM ACUTE HOSPITALS NHS TRUST (EXPENDABLE FUNDS) COMMON INVESTMENT FUND (1053467-35)
- CHARITABLE NORTH DURHAM ACUTE (1053467-36)
- THE LADY EDEN WARD CHARITY (1053467-37)
- THE POST GRADUATE MEDICAL CENTRE CHARITY (1053467-38)
- WILLIAM DRYSDALE ENDOWMENT (1053467-39)

- CANCER CHARITY (1053467-4)
- BEQUEST OF ROBERT FIDDERMAN FOR THE DARLINGTON MEMORIAL HOSPITAL (1053467-40)
- THE KENNETH MCKEOWN PRIZE FUND (1053467-41)
- COMMUNITY HEALTH CARE NORTH DURHAM PALLIATIVE CARE SERVICES CHARITY (1053467-42)
- COMMUNITY HEALTH CARE NORTH DURHAM HEALTH PROMOTION SERVICES CHARITY (1053467-43)
- CARDIOLOGY CHARITY (1053467-5)
- CHAPLAINCY CHARITY (1053467-6)
- DERMATOLOGY CHARITY (1053467-7)
- DIABETIC CHARITY (1053467-8)
- DIETETIC CHARITY (1053467-9)

**County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity**

England & Wales - Charity number 1053467

---

# Accounts

---

# County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity

## Annual Report: 2024/25



*Together, we care.*



## Contents:

|         |                                      |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 3       | Chair's Foreword                     |
| 4 - 5   | Chief Executive Introduction         |
| 6       | Reference and Administrative Details |
| 7 - 8   | Structure, Governance and Management |
| 8 - 9   | Objectives                           |
| 10      | Public Benefit                       |
| 11 - 16 | Fundraising and Donation Highlights  |
| 16      | Risk Management                      |
| 17 - 18 | Income & Expenditure Summary         |
| 19      | Thank You                            |
| 20 - 21 | Charity Team Update                  |



*Together, we care.*





### Chair's Foreword

I am incredibly proud to represent CDDFT Charity and to share some of the wonderful achievements from 2024-25. Over the past year, despite challenges our charity has continued to positively impact on patient care and the wellbeing of our staff, in line with our ambition, thanks to the tireless efforts of our supporters, staff, volunteers, and corporate partners.

From inspiring fundraising events such as the NHS Big Tea and the Great North Run, to the generous donations and legacy gifts that continue to make a lasting difference, 2024-25 has been a year where our community has truly come together.

We have also seen a rise in engagement across our social media channels, helping us to share more stories, raise awareness, and inspire even more support.

As we look ahead to 2025-26, we want to build on this momentum, by building strong partnerships, founded on solid foundations, which allow us to invest further in initiatives that directly improve patient care and staff wellbeing across County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust, in line with needs of our patients and communities.

On behalf of the Board of Trustees, I would like to thank everyone who has supported us throughout the year. Together, we are making a real difference – and I am confident that we can seize the opportunities before us so that the future holds even greater things for our charity.

Thank you.

**Kathryn Featherstone**

Chair, CDDFT Charity Committee

County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust



*Together, we care.*



## Chief Executive Introduction

### Foreword from the New CEO

Hello, my name is Steve Russell, and I started as Chief Executive of CDDFT in September 2025. Although I wasn't in post during the year covered, I'm pleased to introduce the 2024/25 Annual Report. I would like to thank our charity team for their hard work, and to recognise the continued kindness and support we receive from our communities.



This has been a financially challenging year, with change across the charity. As we look ahead, we have an important opportunity to review our approach, strengthen our foundations, and ensure our work continues to reflect the needs of our patients and communities.

I'm looking forward to meeting our partners, local businesses and supporters. Your generosity helps us go beyond what NHS budgets can cover, enhancing services, improving patient experience, and funding both the "little things" that make a big difference and the major campaigns that help shape our future.

Although the year has brought challenges, I am optimistic. With clear priorities, strong relationships and a refreshed focus, I believe the year ahead can bring real progress and that, with your support, our charity can make a real difference to the patients and communities we serve.

**Steve Russell**  
Chief Executive  
20th November 2025



### CEO statement

It gives me great pleasure to introduce this year's annual report for CDDFT Charity. The last year has been a year of dedication, generosity, and progress – and I am proud of everything we have achieved together.

Across our hospitals and in our communities, the impact of support can be seen every day. From funding vital



**Together, we care.**



equipment to supporting patient care and staff wellbeing, donations and fundraising efforts are making a lasting difference.

One of the standout moments of this year was seeing one of our ward managers take on an incredible 54k ultra-marathon to raise funds for our Stroke Ward at University Hospital of North Durham. Their determination and passion not only raised money but also inspired so many others across the Trust.

Thanks to our supporter's generosity, we were able to purchase handheld bladder scanners for our community nursing teams – a vital piece of equipment that is already improving care and helping patients in their own homes.

CDDFT Charity plays a vital role in supporting our Trust's mission, to provide high-quality, safe, compassionate and joined-up care, by funding projects and initiatives that go beyond what the NHS alone can provide.

Fundraising activities help to create more comfortable and welcoming environments for our patients; the Charity's work directly contributes to improving the quality of care we deliver every day.

Looking ahead to 2025-26, we are committed to growing the charity further – building stronger partnerships, delivering more fundraising opportunities, and ensuring that every pound raised goes where it is needed most.

On behalf of the charity team, I would like to thank everyone who has supported us this year. Whether through fundraising, volunteering, or donating, you are helping us deliver real change and better care for the people of County Durham and Darlington.

**Sue Jacques**

Chief Executive

County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust



*Together, we care.*



@CDDFTCharity

## Reference and Administrative Details

The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund is registered with the Charity Commission in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 (Registration number 1053467). This is the umbrella charity under which all individual funds are registered. The notes to the accounts distinguish the types of fund held and disclose separately all material funds.

Funds received by the Charity are administered as funds held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 1977 and National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990.

The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust is the Corporate Trustee of the Charity as governed by the law applicable to Trusts, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and the law applicable to Charities, the Charities Act 2011.

The principal office of the Corporate Trustee is as follows:

### Principal Office

Trust Headquarters, Memorial Hospital, Hollyhurst Road, Darlington, DL3 6HX

The professional advisors of the Corporate Trustee are as follows:

#### Banker

GBS National Westminster  
PO Box 64388  
2 Devonshire Square  
London EC2P 2GR

#### Investment Manager

RBC Brewin Dolphin  
Time Central  
32 Gallowgate  
Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 4SR

#### Internal Auditor

Audit One  
Tanfield Lea Business Park  
Tanfield Lea  
Stanley  
Durham  
DH9 9DB

#### Independent Examiner

Robson Laidler Accountants Limited  
Fernwood House  
Fernwood Road  
Jesmond  
Newcastle Upon Tyne  
NE2 1TJ

#### Solicitor

Ward Hadaway, Sandgate House, 102 Quayside  
Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 3DY



*Together, we care.*



### Structure, Governance and Management

The Charity has a Corporate Trustee, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust, with the members of the Trust Board responsible for its governance.

The members of the Trust Board who served during the financial year and to the date the annual report and accounts were signed were as follows:

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Professor Richard Scothon | - Group Chairman                                   |
| Sue Jacques               | - Chief Executive                                  |
| Jeremy Cundall            | - Executive Medical Director                       |
| Lorraine Nelson           | - Executive Director of Operations                 |
| David Brown               | - Executive Director of Finance                    |
| Kathryn Featherstone      | - Non-Executive Director                           |
| Lisa Quinn                | - Non-Executive Director (effective from 01.06.23) |
| Michael Bretherick        | - Non-Executive Director                           |
| Steve Crosland            | - Non-Executive Director                           |
| David Jackson             | - Non-Executive Director (effective from 01.01.24) |
| Dr Shirley Crawshaw       | - Non-Executive Director                           |

Members of the NHS Foundation Trust Board are not individual trustees but act as agents under charity law on behalf of the Corporate Trustee.

Non-Executive members of the Board are appointed by the Trust Council of Governors and Executive members are subject to recruitment by the NHS Foundation Trust Board.

The Corporate Trustee effectively delegates the day-to-day operations of the Charity to a dedicated Charity Team reporting to the Head of Communications and to a dedicated finance team reporting to the Director of Finance.

In addition, the Charitable Funds Committee meets quarterly to:



**Together, we care.**



- Oversee the work of the Charity and Finance teams charged with the day-to-day operations of the charity
- Ensure that best practice is followed in the conduct of the Charity's business and that all legal and policy requirements are fulfilled.
- Review the performance and adherence to policy of the investment portfolio.
- Approve items of expenditure which exceed the limits delegated to fund-managers.
- Provide guidance and direction to the Corporate Trustee and fund-managers.

The Audit Committee is required to:

- Review the Annual Report and Accounts.
- Review the on-going work of internal audit during the year.
- Review the findings of the external audit.

Maintenance of the accounting records and general administration of the Charity are carried out by staff in the NHS Trust's Finance Directorate offices.

Individual fund advisors are delegated the responsibility for the use of designated funds within the limits set by NHS Trust's standing orders, standing financial instructions and scheme of delegation.

Fund-advisors are clinical directors and managers, medical consultants, heads of department, and ward sisters.

### Objectives

Our aim:

*The Corporate Trustee shall hold the charitable funds upon trust to apply the income, and using discretion insofar as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service wholly or mainly for the services provided by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust.*



**Together, we care.**



## Our Strategic Objectives

1. Enhance patient care and experience
2. Support our workforce to be the best they can and provide the best possible care
3. To be financially sustainable, responsive, and well governed that values and develops our staff, actively practicing the principles of equity, diversity, and inclusion

In addition, there are also funds that have a more specific purpose, either by legal restriction or trustee designation, for the benefit of patients within individual services or centres of care.

In essence, the Charity is concerned with enhancing the care and experience for patients and staff across both acute and community sectors in County Durham and Darlington. That includes the Trust's main hospitals in Durham, Darlington and Bishop Auckland, and a wide range of community hospitals and health centres.

It also includes the Trust's community services some of which is delivered within the homes of patients and nursing homes.



***Together, we care.***





### Public Benefit

The Charity exists to support patient care and wellbeing through the services provided by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust (CDDFT). The Trust is an ambitious organisation with a strategy called 'Our Patients Matter', which focuses on delivering the Trust's vision.

The NHS is operating within an increasingly challenging financial environment and therefore to support the Trust's ambitions, a more proactive approach to the Trust's Charity was adopted in 2018/19, and this has continued to develop and grow through the following years including 2024/25.

Engagement on developing a forward-looking five-year strategy began in 2022/23 and was finalised and ratified in 2023/24.

Our charitable activities focus on providing a public benefit by the advancement of health and the saving of lives within the whole population served by CDDFT. They seek to improve healthcare services and facilities above and beyond what is expected from the NHS and are achieved through the encouragement of charitable giving and effective management of the Charity and its grant-making activities.

The trustees confirm that they have referred to the guidance contained in the Charity Commission's general guidance on public benefit when reviewing the Charity's aims and objectives and in planning future activities and setting the grant making policy for the year.



*Together, we care.*



@CDDFTCharity



### Fundraising, Donation and Grant Funding Highlights

The 2024/25 financial year has been a positive one for the CDDFT Charity, with exceptional efforts made through fundraising, donations, and grant funding. This section highlights the key achievements, reflecting the dedication and generosity of our supporters, staff, and local community.

From large-scale fundraising events to individual contributions, these efforts have enabled us to enhance patient care, invest in new equipment, and support critical services across County Durham and Darlington.

We are proud to share the significant impact that these initiatives have had on improving the lives of our patients and communities, here are just some of the highlights.



*Together, we care.*



## Charity buys scanners to benefit patients



Our patients are benefitting from new portable bladder scanners that use ultrasound to instantly investigate a common bladder problem – in a community clinic or needs be from the patient's home.

These three new portable scanners, along with those we already have mean our team of nurses can see and assess patients quickly once a referral has been received – often from a GP or other health professional.

Without a scan, the only way to check if the patient's bladder is empty is to insert a catheter and see if any urine drains. As with any invasive procedure, this carries risks and can also be uncomfortable.

Portable scanners use ultrasound to instantly show whether or not the patient's bladder is empty. Patients are both amazed and delighted how quick and easy it is, often putting to rest any fears.

### Festive Campervans Spread Christmas Cheer at University Hospital of North Durham's Children's Ward

In a magical display of Christmas spirit, a convoy of 22 campervans adorned with twinkling lights visited the children's ward at University Hospital of North Durham (UHND) in December to spread festive cheer to young patients and their families.

The heartwarming event organised by Durham Dubs and our Charity team brought smiles and joy to everyone who experienced the festive spectacle.

The campervans, each uniquely decorated with colourful lights, designs, and festive characters, created a dazzling scene outside the hospital.

Patients, families, and staff enjoyed the display, with some children able to leave the ward and step outside to see the lights up close.

This close relationship with Durham Dubs looks set to be an annual event.



## Family Raises £1,000 for Special Care Baby Unit after Premature Birth



A grateful family has raised an incredible £1,000 for the Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) at the University Hospital of North Durham, in honour of the outstanding care their premature baby received after being born weighing just 1lb 15oz.

Baby Jaxson was born prematurely at just 26 + 6 weeks, facing a challenging start to life.

The SCBU team provided round-the-clock specialist care, helping to support and stabilise the baby during those critical early weeks.

In appreciation for the lifesaving care provided, the family launched a fundraising effort to support the unit that helped their little one thrive. Thanks to the generosity of friends, family, and their community, they raised £1,000 to give back to the team.

"We'll never be able to fully express how thankful we are," said Nathan, Jaxson's dad.

"The doctors, nurses, and all the staff were incredible — they treated our baby like their own and supported us every step of the way. Raising this money is our way of saying thank you and helping other families who might one day walk the same road."

The funds will be used by CDDFT Charity to support enhancements to the SCBU, including comfort items for families, developmental care resources for babies, and wellbeing initiatives for staff.



**Together, we care.**





### Ultra-Marathon Runner Sue Humes

CDDFT Charity got behind our Sue!

Our Ward Manager for the Stroke Unit at University Hospital of North Durham took on The Kingdom of Northumberland Coastal Ultra Run on 9 March 2025.

Sue ran a massive 54km Ultra Trail Run which started near Bamburgh Castle and finished at Druridge Bay Country Park.

Sue raised vital funds for the Stroke Unit (Ward 2) in not just a personal challenge, but an opportunity to give back to the patients and families who rely on the exceptional care and support Sue and her team provide.

Every donation will go directly toward enhancing services, equipment, and research that help stroke survivors recover and rebuild their lives.

### Communications, Media and Engagement

#### Growth in Social Media

Our social media presence continues to grow across multiple platforms, with significant increases in both reach and engagement. This expansion is helping us to connect with wider audiences, raise awareness of the charity's work, and support fundraising campaigns more effectively.

#### People-Focused Stories

We are prioritising people-centred storytelling, capturing the experiences of patients, staff, volunteers, and supporters. These stories are proving highly effective in demonstrating impact, inspiring donations, and building a stronger sense of community around the charity.

#### Press Coverage

We have seen increased media interest and positive press coverage around donations, fundraising events, and charity-led projects. We have also forged good relationships with Consett Magazine and Durham Magazine. Press releases have been well received and are supporting our efforts to raise the profile of CDDFT Charity across the region.



*Together, we care.*



@CDDFTCharity

### Supporting the workforce

This year, CDDFT Charity continued to place a strong focus on supporting the Trust's workforce through a range of initiatives aimed at boosting staff morale and wellbeing.

One such initiative was the popular "12 Days of Christmas" prize draws, where staff members had the chance to win exciting prizes kindly donated by local businesses during the festive season.

This initiative, alongside other staff support activities, highlights the Charity's ongoing commitment to showing appreciation for the hard work and dedication of the Trust's employees, ensuring they feel valued and supported throughout the year.



### Risk Management

The major risks to which the Charity is exposed have been identified and systems put in place in mitigation.

The major external risk to which the Charity is exposed is a sudden fall in the value of the investment portfolio, as occurred on more than one occasion since 2000. However, the Corporate Trustee invests over the longer term to ensure that the greatest returns are achieved.

Evidence of financial performance over any 20-year period in the last century is that some exposure to a wide range of equity-based investments will add value in comparison to a purely narrow-range, fixed-interest based portfolio.

To mitigate the exposure to risk in this area the Charity has adopted an investment policy that seeks to achieve a balance between capital growth and income generation by using a range of investment vehicles.



*Together, we care.*



These typically comprise a wide range of UK Gilts and corporate bonds, UK and overseas investment and unit trusts, UK common investment funds and UK equities.

The UK equity investments are generally constituents of the FTSE 100 Index. There are no investments in organisations whose primary business is in tobacco or alcohol products.

The Charity also employs a professional investment management company to provide a specialist advisory investment service. The firm is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority, whose remit was set by the Financial Services & Markets Act 2000 as amended by the Financial Services Act 2012.

With these controls in place over this area of risk, the Charity was able to continue supporting local NHS services in their drive to improve care and services to patients. Internal risk of misappropriation or misuse of funds is controlled through the adoption and use of the Trust constitution, standing financial instructions and financial procedure notes by staff working on charity matters. Audit One periodically audit the different control systems within the Charity using a risk-based approach'



### New website

We are pleased to include the launch of the new CDDFT Charity website, designed to make supporting our cause easier than ever.

The refreshed site offers a user-friendly experience, allowing visitors to explore the Charity's impact, stay updated on our latest projects, and learn about upcoming fundraising events.

A key feature of the new website is the seamless **Direct Donation** functionality, which enables supporters to contribute with just a few clicks. Whether you want to make a one-off donation or set up regular giving, the process is quick, secure, and convenient.

Every donation, no matter the size, directly helps us improve patient care and enhance services across our hospitals and community settings.

Visit our website today to see the difference your generosity can make and join us in continuing to support the vital work of CDDFT.

The new website can be found at: [www.cddftcharity@nhs.net](http://www.cddftcharity@nhs.net)



*Together, we care.*



*Thank you for your continued support.  
Together, we care.*



*Together, we care.*



## Charity Team

In January 2025, the Charity Team welcomed a new manager to the role. High on the agenda, was an appraisal of the operations and the governance set over the charity, to ensure that it was fit-for-purpose and that the CDDFT Charity operates with the highest standards of accountability, transparency, and accessibility. The charity went through a period of 'change' to arrive to a desired state where it had a modernised governance framework that not only meets all regulatory requirements but also makes it easier for staff, volunteers, and supporters to engage with the charity's work. Out of this review came several work-streams which in some cases required urgent attention and in others, a rethink of how we ensure the future viability of the Charity.

Key achievements this year include:

- **Updated Governance Structures** – streamlining decision-making processes, clarifying roles and responsibilities, and strengthening oversight by the Board of Trustees.
- **Modernised Policies and Procedures** – aligning with best practice standards across finance, fundraising, safeguarding, data protection, and volunteer management.
- **Accessibility Improvements** – ensuring policies are clearer, more user-friendly, and readily available in digital formats for staff and supporters.
- **Transparency and Accountability** – adopting a more open approach to sharing information, progress, and impact with stakeholders.
- **Future-Proofing** – building flexible systems that can adapt to new opportunities, technologies, and ways of working

## Strategic Change

Previously, the charity had relied almost exclusively on generous donations from the local community, which ensured income was consistent and at a level where we could deliver the services and support for our patients and staff. However, due to recent economic instability, the charity has seen a decrease in community donations limiting our impact in providing support. Whilst we are extremely grateful for the continuing gifts from our supporters, we are now also working hard to engage with medium to large corporate organisations who can help our drive to provide transformational care.

## Corporate Partners

A review of the existing list of Corporate Partners showed that the relationships were not as strong as they could be, and engagement had waned in the previous years. A significant workstream was to identify those organisations we could re-engage with



*Together, we care.*



@CDDFTCharity

and targeting pathways to facilitate our networking activities. Relationship management to retain those partners

Plans to engage with Corporate Partners:

- **NECC** - Renewing membership of the North East Chambers of Commerce (NECC). Greater presence at events and meetings.
- **Fundraisers** - Building fundraisers for specific equipment, using them as a draw for partnerships.
- **Open Days** - Open Days with invites for Corporate Partners to demonstrate our capabilities and service as a Trust.

Currently, we have retained 4 of our Corporate Partners and using the Open Days to attract more to join us.

### Events and Networking

A full evaluation of our event activity was conducted and the viability of hosting and managing events. Given the small size of the team and the man-hours required to plan, organise, and manage events, it was decided that the more sustainable route would be to invite fundraisers to join in on already planned events as opposed to us hosting them. This proved effective with the Great North Run 2025, which was organised solely by Charities Together, leaving the team to concentrate on managing the runners.

Away from the NECC activities, the team continued with networking and community activities, holding an Afternoon Tea event and the Easter Egg run. We also increased our presence at business network meetings, raising awareness of the charity and the Trust.



*Together, we care.*



@CDDFTCharity

**County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust  
Charity**

**Charity Registration Number: 1053467**

**Unaudited Annual Accounts 2024/25**

**Foreword**

These accounts have been prepared by the Corporate Trustee in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) FRS102.

**Statutory background**

The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust charitable funds held on trust are registered with the Charity Commission and incorporate funds that support the NHS services that we provide in County Durham & Darlington, whether in homes or health centres, or in our hospitals in Durham City, Darlington, Bishop Auckland, Shotley Bridge, Chester-le-Street, Barnard Castle, Sedgefield and Stanhope.

**Main purpose of the funds held on trust**

The main purpose of the charitable funds held on trust is to apply income for any charitable purpose relating to the National Health Service wholly or mainly for the services provided by the the County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust.

**County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25**

**Statement of Trustees' responsibilities in respect of the Trustees' annual report and the financial statements**

Under the trust deed of the charity and charity law, the trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees' Annual Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations. The trustees have elected to prepare the financial statements in accordance with UK Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland*.

The financial statements are required by law to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the excess of expenditure over income for that period.


In preparing these financial statements, generally accepted accounting practice entails that the trustees:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards and the Statement of Recommended Practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- state whether the financial statements comply with the trust deed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- assess the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern; and
- use the going concern basis of accounting unless they either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The trustees are required to act in accordance with the trust deed of the charity, within the framework of trust law. They are responsible for keeping proper accounting records, sufficient to disclose at any time, with reasonable accuracy, the financial position of the charity at that time, and to enable the trustees to ensure that, where any statements of accounts are prepared by them under section 132(1) of the Charities Act 2011, those statements of accounts comply with the requirements of regulations under that provision. They are responsible for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and have general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the charity and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the financial and other information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

By Order of the Trustees

Chairman  Date 6.1.26

Trustee  Date 23/12/25

## **Independent Examiner's Report to the Trustee of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund**

I report to the trustees on my examination of the financial statements of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity (the charity) for the year ended 31 March 2025.

### **Responsibilities and basis of report**

As the trustees of the charity you are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

I report in respect of my examination of the charity's financial statements carried out under section 145 of the Charities Act 2011. In carrying out my examination I have followed the Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the Charities Act 2011.

### Independent examiner's statement

Since the charity's gross income exceeded £250,000, the independent examiner must be a member of a body listed in section 145 of the Charities Act 2011. I confirm that I am qualified to undertake the examination because I am a member of Association of Chartered Certified Accountants, which is one of the listed bodies.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

- 1 accounting records were not kept in respect of the charity as required by section 130 of the Charities Act 2011.
- 2 the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- 3 the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of financial statements set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the financial statements give a true and fair view, which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.

  
Nicholas Cunningham FCCA  
**Robson Laidler Accountants Limited**  
Fernwood House  
Fernwood Road  
Jesmond  
Newcastle upon Tyne  
Tyne and Wear  
NE2 1TJ  
England

Dated: 17-1-2026.....

**County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25**

**Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2025**

|  | Note | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Endowment<br>Funds<br>£000 | 2024/25<br>Total<br>Funds<br>£000 | 2023/24<br>Total<br>Funds<br>£000 |
|--|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b>   |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Donations and legacies   | 4    | 235                           | 73                          | -                          | 308                               | 227                               |
| Income from charitable activities  | 5    | 10                            | -                           | -                          | 10                                | 25                                |
| Investment income  | 6    | 41                            | 21                          | -                          | 62                                | 68                                |
| External Income  |      | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | 26                                |
| <b>Total income</b>  |      | <b>286</b>                    | <b>94</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>380</b>                        | <b>346</b>                        |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>   |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| <b>Raising funds</b>   | 8a   | (92)                          | (43)                        | -                          | (135)                             | (165)                             |
| <b>Charitable activities:</b>  |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Medical equipment  |      | (29)                          | (9)                         | -                          | (38)                              | (78)                              |
| Medical research   |      | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | -                                 |
| Staff education and welfare  |      | (21)                          | (7)                         | -                          | (28)                              | (13)                              |
| Patient education and welfare  |      | (8)                           | (2)                         | -                          | (10)                              | (16)                              |
| Other equipment and refurbishment  |      | (239)                         | (75)                        | -                          | (314)                             | (282)                             |
| <b>Total expenditure on charitable activities</b>                          | 8b   | <b>(297)</b>                  | <b>(93)</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(390)</b>                      | <b>(389)</b>                      |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>   |      | <b>(389)</b>                  | <b>(136)</b>                | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(525)</b>                      | <b>(554)</b>                      |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income before (losses)/gains on investment assets</b> |      | <b>(103)</b>                  | <b>(42)</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(145)</b>                      | <b>(208)</b>                      |
| Net (losses)/gains on investments  |      | 13                            | 26                          | -                          | 39                                | 230                               |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>  |      | <b>(90)</b>                   | <b>(16)</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(106)</b>                      | <b>22</b>                         |
| <b>Fund balances brought forward at 31 March 2024</b>                      |      | <b>1,657</b>                  | <b>705</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,362</b>                      | <b>2,341</b>                      |
| <b>Transfers between funds</b>   | 21   | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | 0                                 |
| <b>Fund balances carried forward at 31 March 2025</b>                      |      | <b>1,567</b>                  | <b>689</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,256</b>                      | <b>2,362</b>                      |

The notes at pages 6 to 18 form part of these Accounts.

County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2025

|   | Notes | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Endowment<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total at 31<br>March 2025<br>£000 | Total at 31<br>March 2024<br>£000 |
|---|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Fixed Assets</b>                     |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Investments                             | 16    | 1,663                         | 636                         | -                          | 2,299                             | 2,267                             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>               |       | <b>1,663</b>                  | <b>636</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,299</b>                      | <b>2,267</b>                      |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                   |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Debtors                                 | 18    | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | 1                                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents               | 19    | 55                            | 61                          | -                          | 116                               | 225                               |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>             |       | <b>55</b>                     | <b>61</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>116</b>                        | <b>226</b>                        |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                      |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Creditors falling due within one year   | 20    | (151)                         | (8)                         | -                          | (159)                             | (132)                             |
| <b>Net current assets/(liabilities)</b> |       | <b>(96)</b>                   | <b>53</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(43)</b>                       | <b>94</b>                         |
| <b>Total Net Assets</b>                 |       | <b>1,567</b>                  | <b>689</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,256</b>                      | <b>2,362</b>                      |
| <b>Funds of the Charity</b>             |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Endowment funds                         | 21    | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | -                                 |
| Restricted income funds                 |       | -                             | 689                         | -                          | 689                               | 705                               |
| Unrestricted income funds               |       | 1,567                         | -                           | -                          | 1,567                             | 1,657                             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                      |       | <b>1,567</b>                  | <b>689</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,256</b>                      | <b>2,362</b>                      |

The notes at pages 6 to 18 form part of these Accounts.

Signed 

Date: 6.1.25

**County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25**

| <b>Statement of Cash Flow for the year ended 31 March 2025</b>                      | <b>31 March 2025</b> | <b>31 March 2024</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>£000</b>          | <b>£000</b>          |
| Net operating income / (expenditure)  | (106)                | 22                   |
| Adjustment for non-cash transactions -unrealised gains on investments               | (39)                 | (229)                |
| Adjustment for non-cash donations (physical assets) and other non-cash transactions | 0                    | 0                    |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables  | 1                    | 0                    |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables   | 28                   | (186)                |
| Other movements in working capital  | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other adjustments for non-operating cash flows                                      | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other operating cash flows  | 0                    | 0                    |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) operations</b>                              | <b>(116)</b>         | <b>(393)</b>         |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) investing activities</b>                    | <b>60</b>            | <b>500</b>           |
| Purchase of investments   | (314)                | (336)                |
| Proceeds from disposal of investments   | 261                  | 286                  |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) financing activities</b>                    | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             |
| <b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash</b>  | <b>(109)</b>         | <b>57</b>            |
| Cash at 1 April   | 225                  | 168                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at start of period of new FT                              | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents transferred under normal absorption accounting            | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cash transferred to NHS foundation trust upon authorisation as FT                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| <b>Cash at 31 March</b>   | <b>116</b>           | <b>225</b>           |

## County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25

### Notes to the Accounts

#### 1 Accounting Policies

##### (a) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include the revaluation of investments to market value, in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and with the guidelines set out in the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice: (SORP) FRS102.

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. There are no material uncertainties affecting the current year's Accounts.

The key risks to the Charity are a fall in income from donations or investment income, or loss in value of its investment portfolio. However, the Charity is grant-giving rather than service-providing so there is no material risk to beneficiaries as a whole.

The Trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate the risks through its investment policy.

##### (b) Funds structure

Funds are classified as follows:

**Endowment funds** are held on trust to be retained by the Charity as capital.

Where the Corporate Trustee is required to maintain the whole of the fund it is known as permanent endowment. Income to these funds is generally not subject to the same restriction as the original fund and therefore forms part of the unrestricted funds. At 31 March 2025 there were no endowment funds within the Charity.

**Restricted funds** can only be applied for particular purposes within the Charity's objects and have to be accounted for separately. Income to such a fund is generally subject to the same restriction as the original fund. At 31 March 2025 there were 17 restricted funds.

**Unrestricted funds** are available to apply for any general charitable purpose of the Charity.

Where the Corporate Trustee earmarks unrestricted funds for particular purposes then such funds are described as 'designated' funds but remain part of the Charity's unrestricted funds for accounting purposes. At 31 March 2025 there were 90 such funds, mainly designated to particular service or ward purposes.

##### (c) Income

Income is recognised once the Charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of income can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be satisfied until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the Balance Sheet as deferred income.

## County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25

### **(d) Income from legacies**

Legacies are accounted for as income either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the Charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

### **(e) Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT**

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement, and
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

### **(f) Recognition of expenditure and associated liabilities as a result of grant**

Grants payable are payments made to linked, related party or third party NHS bodies and non NHS bodies, in furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick.

Grant payments are recognised as expenditure when the conditions for their payment have been met or where there is a constructive obligation to make a payment.

A constructive obligation arises when:

- We have communicated our intention to award a grant to a recipient who then has a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- We have made a public announcement about a commitment which is specific enough for the recipient to have a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant and
- There is an established pattern of practice which indicates to the recipient that we will honour our commitment.

The Trustees have control over the amount and timing of grant payments and consequently where approval has been given by the Trustees and any of the above criteria have been met then a liability is recognised. Grants are not usually awarded with conditions attached. However, when they are then those conditions have to be met before the liability is recognised.

Where an intention has not been communicated, then no expenditure is recognised but an appropriate designation is made in the appropriate fund. If a grant has been offered but there is uncertainty as to whether it will be accepted or whether conditions will be met then no liability is recognised but a contingent liability is disclosed.

## County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25

**(g) Allocation of support costs**

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include some staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs and IT support. Support costs have been apportioned between fundraising costs and charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 12.

**(h) Fundraising costs**

The costs of generating funds are those costs attributable to generating income for the Charity, other than those costs incurred in undertaking charitable activities or the costs incurred in undertaking trading activities in furtherance of the Charity's objects. The costs of generating funds represent fundraising costs together with investment management fees. Fundraising costs include expenses for fundraising activities and a charge paid to a related party, the County Durham & Darlington NHS FT, to cover the costs of salaries of the staff who are involved in the collection of funds.

**(i) Charitable activities**

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the Charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 12.

**(j) Investment fixed assets**

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) as at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the Balance Sheet at the current market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend. Other investments are included at the Trustees' best estimate of market value.

The main form of financial risk faced by the Charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk, and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors. Further information on the Charity's investments can be found in note 16.

**(k) Debtors**

Debtors are amounts owed to the Charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

**(l) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the Charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in 90 day notice interest bearing savings accounts.

**(m) Creditors**

Creditors are amounts owed by the Charity. They are measured at the amount that the Charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt. Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

**County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25**

**(n) Realised gains and losses**

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase date if later).

**(o) Pensions**

The Charity has no employees, but utilises staff employed by the linked NHS Foundation Trust to run its business on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Therefore, there are no pension liabilities arising.

County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25

**2 Prior year comparatives by type of fund**

The primary statements provide prior year comparatives in total; this note provides prior period comparatives for the Statement of Financial Activities and the Balance Sheet for each of the types of funds that the Charity manages.

**2a Unrestricted funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2025**

|                                    | <b>2025</b>  | <b>2024</b>  |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | £000         | £000         |
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |              |              |
| Donations and legacies             | 235          | 191          |
| Charitable activities              | 10           | 25           |
| Investment income                  | 41           | 45           |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <b>286</b>   | <b>261</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |              |              |
| Raising funds                      | (92)         | (110)        |
| Charitable activities              | (297)        | (296)        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>(389)</b> | <b>(406)</b> |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | 13           | 200          |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <b>(90)</b>  | <b>55</b>    |
| Transfers between funds            | -            | -            |
| <b>Net movement in funds</b>       | <b>(90)</b>  | <b>55</b>    |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |              |              |
| Total funds brought forward        | 1,657        | 1,602        |
| Total funds carried forward        | <b>1,567</b> | <b>1,657</b> |

**Unrestricted funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2025**

|  | <b>2025</b>  | <b>2024</b>  |
|--|--------------|--------------|
|  | £000         | £000         |
| <b>Fixed Assets:</b>                           |              |              |
| Investments                                    | 1,663        | 1,605        |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <b>1,663</b> | <b>1,605</b> |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                         |              |              |
| Debtors  | -            | 1            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | 55           | 136          |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <b>55</b>    | <b>137</b>   |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |              |              |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | (151)        | (85)         |
| <b>Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets</b>        | <b>(96)</b>  | <b>52</b>    |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <b>1,567</b> | <b>1,657</b> |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Net Assets for unrestricted funds</b> | <b>1,567</b> | <b>1,657</b> |
| <b>Total unrestricted funds</b>                | <b>1,567</b> | <b>1,657</b> |

**County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25**

**2b Restricted funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2025**

|                                    | 2025<br>£000 | 2024<br>£000 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |              |              |
| Donations and legacies             | 73           | 36           |
| Charitable activities              | -            | -            |
| Investment income                  | 21           | 23           |
| External Income                    | -            | 26           |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <u>94</u>    | <u>85</u>    |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |              |              |
| Raising funds                      | (43)         | (55)         |
| Charitable activities              | (93)         | (93)         |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <u>(136)</u> | <u>(148)</u> |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | 26           | 30           |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <u>(16)</u>  | <u>(33)</u>  |
| Transfers between funds            | -            | -            |
| <b>Net movement in funds</b>       | <u>(16)</u>  | <u>(33)</u>  |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |              |              |
| Total funds brought forward        | 705          | 739          |
| Total funds carried forward        | <u>689</u>   | <u>705</u>   |

**Restricted funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2025**

|  | 2025<br>£000 | 2024<br>£000 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Fixed Assets:</b>                           |              |              |
| Investments                                    | 636          | 663          |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <u>636</u>   | <u>663</u>   |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                         |              |              |
| Debtors  | -            | -            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | 61           | 89           |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <u>61</u>    | <u>89</u>    |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |              |              |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | (8)          | (47)         |
| <b>Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets</b>        | <u>53</u>    | <u>42</u>    |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <u>689</u>   | <u>705</u>   |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Net Assets for restricted funds</b>   | <u>689</u>   | <u>705</u>   |
| <b>Total restricted funds</b>                  | <u>689</u>   | <u>705</u>   |

**County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25**

**2c Endowment funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2025**

|                                    | 2025<br>£000 | 2024<br>£000 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |              |              |
| Donations and legacies             | -            | -            |
| Charitable activities              | -            | -            |
| Investment income                  | -            | -            |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |              |              |
| Raising funds                      | -            | -            |
| Charitable activities              | -            | -            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | -            | -            |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Transfers between funds            | -            | -            |
| <b>Net movement in funds</b>       | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |              |              |
| Total funds brought forward        | -            | -            |
| <b>Total funds carried forward</b> | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |

**Endowment funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2024**

|  | 2025<br>£000 | 2024<br>£000 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Fixed Assets:</b>                           |              |              |
| Investments                                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                         |              |              |
| Debtors  | -            | -            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |              |              |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | -            | -            |
| <b>Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets</b>        | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Net Assets for endowment funds</b>    | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Total endowment funds</b>                   | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |

## County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25

### 3 Related party transactions

County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust is a related party by virtue of its role as corporate trustee of the Charity. As part of the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP 2015), the Charity is viewed as a subsidiary for accounting purposes as its activities are controlled by the Corporate Trustee.

The SORP requires a number of disclosures in the Accounts as follows:

The principal office of the Corporate Trustee is:

Darlington Memorial Hospital  
Trust Headquarters  
Hollyhurst Road  
Darlington  
DL3 6HX

A copy of the consolidated accounts of the Corporate Trustee can be obtained by contacting the Director of Finance at this address.

All Charity expenditure is incurred by the Corporate Trustee and recharged to the Charity on a timely basis. Total expenditure for 2024/25 amounted to £562k of which £146k remained outstanding at 31 March 2025. There were no amounts written-off during the year.

### 4 Income from donations and legacies

|                               | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total<br>2025<br>£000 | Total<br>2024<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Donations from individuals    | 129                           | 2                           | 131                   | 114                   |
| Corporate donations           | 23                            | 1                           | 24                    | 56                    |
| Legacies                      | 79                            | 70                          | 149                   | 10                    |
| Grants                        | 4                             | -                           | 4                     | 35                    |
| Recharge income               | -                             | -                           | -                     | 12                    |
| <b>Total voluntary income</b> | <b>235</b>                    | <b>73</b>                   | <b>308</b>            | <b>227</b>            |

### 5 Income from charitable activities

|  | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total<br>2025<br>£000 | Total<br>2024<br>£000 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Education and training events                  | -                             | -                           | -                     | 7                     |
| Other events                                   | 10                            | -                           | 10                    | 18                    |
| <b>Total income from charitable activities</b> | <b>10</b>                     | <b>-</b>                    | <b>10</b>             | <b>25</b>             |

**County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25**

**6 Investment income**

|                                | 2025      | 2024      |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                | £000      | £000      |
| Earned from:                   |           |           |
| UK Equities                    | 14        | 19        |
| UK Bonds                       | 12        | 10        |
| Overseas Equities              | 19        | 28        |
| Overseas Bonds*                | 7         | 4         |
| Property*                      | 2         | 2         |
| Alternatives*                  | 5         | 6         |
| Cash*                          | 3         | 1         |
| <b>Total investment income</b> | <b>62</b> | <b>68</b> |

**7 Role of volunteers**

The Charity relies on fund advisors, acting in a voluntary capacity, to manage the individual charitable funds. The advisors are typically employees of the corporate trustee, usually senior clinical and management staff, who are well placed to decide within the scheme of delegation how funds can best be directed to improving services, facilities and amenities for patients.

**8**

**a. Analysis of expenditure on raising funds**

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total<br>2025<br>£000 | Total<br>2024<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment management                     | 7                             | 2                           | 9                     | 15                    |
| Charity development costs                 | -                             | -                           | -                     | -                     |
| Other support costs                       | 85                            | 41                          | 126                   | 150                   |
| <b>Total expenditure on raising funds</b> | <b>92</b>                     | <b>43</b>                   | <b>135</b>            | <b>165</b>            |

**b. Analysis of expenditure on other areas**

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total<br>2025<br>£000 | Total<br>2024<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Charitable Activities                   | 209                           | 37                          | 246                   | 240                   |
| Furtherance of Charity Objectives       | 65                            | 33                          | 98                    | 88                    |
| Other Expenditure                       | 23                            | 22                          | 45                    | 23                    |
| Third Party Expenditure                 | -                             | 1                           | 1                     | 38                    |
| <b>Total expenditure on other areas</b> | <b>297</b>                    | <b>93</b>                   | <b>390</b>            | <b>389</b>            |

**9 Analysis of charitable expenditure**

The Charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities during the year, but awarded grants to County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust to enable it to improve its services and provide additional amenities for patients.

Expenditure over activity headings is as follows:

|                                     | Grant Funded<br>Activity<br>£000 | Support<br>Costs<br>£000 | 2025<br>Total<br>£000 | 2024<br>Total<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Medical equipment                   | 28                               | 10                       | 38                    | 78                    |
| Medical research                    | -                                | -                        | 0                     | 0                     |
| Staff education and welfare         | 21                               | 7                        | 28                    | 14                    |
| Patient education and welfare       | 7                                | 3                        | 10                    | 15                    |
| Other equipment and refurbishment   | 235                              | 79                       | 314                   | 282                   |
| <b>Total charitable expenditure</b> | <b>291</b>                       | <b>99</b>                | <b>390</b>            | <b>389</b>            |

## County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25

### 10 Analysis of grants

The total cost of grant-making, including support costs, is disclosed in the Statement of Financial Activities. The actual disbursement, excluding support costs, is disclosed in note 9.

All grants are made through the County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust to enhance the care of NHS patients in furtherance of our charitable aims.

The Corporate Trustee operates a scheme of delegation under which fund advisors administer the day-to-day activities in accordance with established standing orders and financial instructions. Spending decisions made under the scheme of delegation represent both ongoing and one-off activities and it is not possible to segment these activities into discrete individual grant awards. Individual grants are not approved by the corporate trustee, rather individual fund advisors initiate expenditure based on the approved charitable purposes of each fund.

| Name of recipient:                              | Total paid | Total paid |
|---|------------|------------|
|   | 2025       | 2024       |
|   | £000       | £000       |
| County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust | 292        | 217        |
| <b>Total grants</b>                             | <b>292</b> | <b>217</b> |

### 11 Commitments

The following commitments are not included in the Statement of Financial Activities as there is no legal or constructive obligation in place at the end of the financial year. They represent commitments agreed by the Charitable Funds Committee during the financial year.

The Charity awards a number of grants each year, most of which are paid out in the same financial year.

The Charity does not generally agree funding over a period longer than 12 months, so all commitments at 31 March 2025 are expected to be settled during the year.

As there is control over the award and timing of grants there is little uncertainty around these payments.

|  | 2025      | 2024      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
|  | £000      | £000      |
| Commitments outstanding at 1 April               | 49        | 23        |
| Commitments settled during the year              | (49)      | (23)      |
| New commitments arising during the year          | 28        | 49        |
| <b>Total Commitments outstanding at 31 March</b> | <b>28</b> | <b>49</b> |

Although the Purchase Orders were placed during 2024/25, the goods and services will be received during the following year 2025/26.

### 12 Allocation of support costs and overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management.

The bases of allocation used are as follows:

- Time: based on the estimated cost of staff time spent on Charity matters
- Expenditure: based on actual costs, apportioned across headings based on time

|  |             | Raising Funds | Charitable Activities | 2025 Total | 2024 Total |
|--|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|  |             | £000          | £000                  | £000       | £000       |
| Internal audit                           | Expenditure | -             | -                     | -          | 0          |
| Independent Examiner                     | Expenditure | -             | 3                     | 3          | 2          |
| Subscriptions                            | Expenditure | -             | -                     | -          | 0          |
| Staff support                            | Time        | -             | 15                    | 15         | 14         |
| Staff training                           | Time        | -             | -                     | -          | 0          |
| <b>Total governance costs</b>            |             | <b>-</b>      | <b>18</b>             | <b>18</b>  | <b>16</b>  |
| Events expenditure                       | Expenditure | -             | -                     | -          | 0          |
| Other expenditure                        | Expenditure | 19            | (8)                   | 11         | 17         |
| Staff support                            | Time        | 115           | 89                    | 204        | 220        |
| <b>Total support costs and overheads</b> |             | <b>134</b>    | <b>99</b>             | <b>233</b> | <b>253</b> |

## County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25

### 12 Allocation of support costs and overheads (continued)

Support costs have been apportioned across funds on the basis of average fund balances, as follows:

|  | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total<br>2025<br>£000 | Total<br>2024<br>£000 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment management                    | 7                             | 2                           | 9                     | 15                    |
| Support costs                            | 151                           | 73                          | 224                   | 238                   |
| <b>Total support costs and overheads</b> | <b>158</b>                    | <b>75</b>                   | <b>233</b>            | <b>253</b>            |

### 13 Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses

No member of the Trust Board received reimbursement during the year for their duties in relation to the Charity.

No member of the Trust Board received remuneration from the Charity during the year.

The Trust Board is remunerated by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust for their role as Executive and Non-Executive Directors of the Trust.

### 14 Analysis of staff costs and remuneration of key management personnel

The Charity does not directly employ any staff, but draws on the support of staff employed by the Corporate Trustee. All staff are remunerated by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust.

Key personnel such as the Charity Development Manager are recharged from the Trust to the Charity.

### 15 Independent Examination

The Independent Examiners remuneration of £3,000 related solely to work on the 2024/25 Annual Accounts

### 16

#### a. Fixed Asset investments

| Movement in Fixed Asset Investments                   | 2025<br>£000 | 2024<br>£000 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Market value at 1 April                               | 2,267        | 2,488        |
| Add: additions to investment at cost                  | 314          | 336          |
| Less: disposal proceeds                               | (321)        | (723)        |
| Less: movement in investment deposit account balances | (2)          | (55)         |
| Add / less: realised investment gain/loss             | 10           | 30           |
| Add / less: unrealised gains on revaluation           | 29           | 199          |
| Less: other adjustments                               | 2            | (8)          |
| <b>Market value at 31 March</b>                       | <b>2,299</b> | <b>2,267</b> |

|                                  |              |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Historic cost at 31 March</b> | <b>1,863</b> | <b>1,788</b> |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|

#### b. Investment portfolio content

|                   | 2025<br>£000 | 2024<br>£000 |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| UK Bonds*         | 122          | 119          |
| UK Gilts          | 115          | 120          |
| UK Equities       | 391          | 390          |
| Overseas Equities | 1,221        | 1,162        |
| Property          | 58           | 59           |
| Alternatives      | 159          | 182          |
| Overseas Bonds    | 148          | 148          |
|                   | <b>2,214</b> | <b>2,181</b> |

|                                |    |    |
|--------------------------------|----|----|
| Cash held as part of portfolio | 85 | 86 |
|--------------------------------|----|----|

|                          |              |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total investments</b> | <b>2,299</b> | <b>2,267</b> |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|

Individual holdings are considered to be material and require disclosure if they represent more than 5% of the fair value of the portfolio at the Balance Sheet date.

At 31 March 2025, the following investments meet this criterion:

|   | 2025<br>£000 | 2024<br>£000 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Vanguard Funds PLC S & P 500 ETF                                    | 224          | 217          |
| Aviva Investors US Equity   |              |              |
| ISHARES CORE S&P 500  | 238          | 291          |
| Blackrock Fund Managers Ltd Continental European                    | 129          | 126          |
| Fidelity UCITS ICAV US  | 126          | -            |
| <b>Total investments representing more than 5% of the portfolio</b> | <b>717</b>   | <b>634</b>   |

**County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25**

**16 Fixed asset investments (continued)**

All investments are carried at their fair value, as advised by the Charity's appointed investment advisor, RBC Brewin Dolphin.

The main risk relating to investments still lies in the combination of volatility in financial valuations and returns. The valuation of investment for 2024/25 realised a 2.7% yield against income. Portfolio net performance over a rolling 3 year period was 11% against 8%, although there has been a fall in the current year's performance impacted by inflation and cost of living, which includes international conflicts.

The Charity manages these investment risks by taking professional advice from qualified, regulated, investment advisors, who manage the portfolio within the parameters of an agreed investment policy.

**17 Transfers between charitable funds**

During 2024/25 there was a transfer to the Clinical Support Services (CSS) Fund of £5,129; £645.80 was transferred from the Gum Unit and £4,483.20 from the Radiology fund. The CSS, Gum Unit and Radiology funds are all unrestricted funds. The transfer was done, to streamline funds, the Gum Unit and Radiology funds were closed and moved into the main CSS fund.

**18 Analysis of debtors**

|   | <b>Unrestricted<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Restricted<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Total<br/>2025</b> | <b>Total<br/>2024</b> |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | £000                          | £000                        | £000                  | £000                  |
| <b>Amounts falling due within one year:</b> |                               |                             |                       |                       |
| Accrued income                              | -                             | -                           | -                     | 1                     |
| Prepayments                                 | -                             | -                           | -                     | -                     |
| <b>Total debtors</b>                        | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>1</b>              |

**19 Cash at bank and in hand**

|                                       | <b>Unrestricted<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Restricted<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Total<br/>2025</b> | <b>Total<br/>2024</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                       | £000                          | £000                        | £000                  | £000                  |
| GBS Bank Account                      | 55                            | 61                          | 116                   | 225                   |
| <b>Total cash at bank and in hand</b> | <b>55</b>                     | <b>61</b>                   | <b>116</b>            | <b>225</b>            |

**20 Analysis of creditors**

|   | <b>Unrestricted<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Restricted<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Total<br/>2025</b> | <b>Total<br/>2024</b> |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | £000                          | £000                        | £000                  | £000                  |
| <b>Amounts falling due within one year:</b> |                               |                             |                       |                       |
| Accruals for grants due to NHS bodies       | 151                           | 8                           | 159                   | 132                   |
| Other accruals                              | -                             | -                           | -                     | -                     |
| <b>Total creditors</b>                      | <b>151</b>                    | <b>8</b>                    | <b>159</b>            | <b>132</b>            |

Accruals for grants due to NHS bodies represent grants due to the County Durham and Darlington NHS FT for costs incurred by the Trust on behalf of the Charity in furtherance of its objects.

County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2024/25

21 Analysis of charitable funds

a) Endowment funds

|                              | Balance<br>31 March<br>2024<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains and<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2025<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Total endowment funds</b> | -                                   | -                             | -                             | -                 | -                           | <b>0</b>                            |

There are currently no endowment funds

b) Restricted funds

|   | Balance<br>31 March<br>2024<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains and<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2025<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| UHND Maternity Bereavement Unit               | 28                                  | 1                             | (3)                           | -                 | 1                           | 27                                  |
| Surgical Oncology - UHND                      | 5                                   | 0                             | (1)                           | -                 | 0                           | 4                                   |
| TIC - Mental Health Projects                  | 2                                   | -                             | (1)                           | -                 | -                           | 1                                   |
| Stroke Rehab                                  | 1                                   | 0                             | (0)                           | -                 | 0                           | 1                                   |
| Chemotherapy Extension Appeal                 | 281                                 | 12                            | (42)                          | -                 | 12                          | 263                                 |
| Paediatric Legacy Fund                        | 2                                   | 0                             | (0)                           | -                 | 0                           | 2                                   |
| CSS MALTA LEGACY FUND                         | 54                                  | 2                             | (6)                           | -                 | 1                           | 51                                  |
| Cancer Services Fund                          | 4                                   | 0                             | (0)                           | -                 | 0                           | 4                                   |
| Cancer Services Fund - Jean Blendall          | 0                                   | 70                            | (21)                          | -                 | -                           | 49                                  |
| Cardiac Research Fund - Legacy Sub Fund 1     | 25                                  | 1                             | (3)                           | -                 | 1                           | 24                                  |
| Cardiac Research Fund - Legacy Sub Fund 2     | 60                                  | 2                             | (7)                           | -                 | 3                           | 58                                  |
| Ophthalmology Nurses Fund - SUB FUND 1        | 8                                   | 0                             | (1)                           | -                 | 0                           | 7                                   |
| Ophthalmology Nurses Fund - SUB FUND 2        | 46                                  | 1                             | (5)                           | -                 | 2                           | 44                                  |
| Diabetes Fund                                 | 36                                  | 1                             | (4)                           | -                 | 2                           | 35                                  |
| Covid-19                                      | 134                                 | 4                             | (26)                          | -                 | 3                           | 115                                 |
| General fund - CIOF Charity development grant | 19                                  | -                             | (15)                          | -                 | -                           | 4                                   |
| Malla Legacy                                  |                                     | 0                             | (1)                           | -                 | 1                           | 0                                   |
| <b>Total restricted funds</b>                 | <b>705</b>                          | <b>94</b>                     | <b>(136)</b>                  | <b>-</b>          | <b>26</b>                   | <b>689</b>                          |

The restricted funds are made up of legacies received over a number of years.

It also includes income received towards appeals plus and any grants received with specific restrictions on their expenditure.

c) Unrestricted funds

|                                     | Balance<br>31 March<br>2024<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains &<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2025<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Designated funds:</b>            |                                     |                               |                               |                   |                           |                                     |
| Community Fund                      | 196                                 | 46                            | (68)                          | 0                 | 8                         | 182                                 |
| CSS Fund                            | 108                                 | 8                             | (14)                          | 5                 | 5                         | 112                                 |
| ITU Fund                            | 103                                 | 45                            | (25)                          | 0                 | 4                         | 127                                 |
| Mara Unit                           | 65                                  | 41                            | (35)                          | 0                 | 3                         | 74                                  |
| Medical Education Trust Fund        | 63                                  | 2                             | (30)                          | 0                 | 2                         | 37                                  |
| Palliative Care Fund                | 47                                  | 2                             | (19)                          | 0                 | 1                         | 31                                  |
| Diabetes Fund                       | 40                                  | 1                             | (8)                           | 0                 | 2                         | 35                                  |
| Paediatric Diabetic                 | 39                                  | 1                             | (8)                           | 0                 | 2                         | 34                                  |
| Cardiac Investigations              | 34                                  | 8                             | (6)                           | 0                 | 2                         | 38                                  |
| Paediatric (Treetops)               | 29                                  | 5                             | (5)                           | 0                 | 1                         | 30                                  |
|                                     | <b>724</b>                          | <b>159</b>                    | <b>(218)</b>                  | <b>5</b>          | <b>30</b>                 | <b>700</b>                          |
| <b>Designated funds:</b>            |                                     |                               |                               |                   |                           |                                     |
| Other (90 funds)                    | 453                                 | 46                            | (89)                          | (5)               | 18                        | 423                                 |
| <b>Non-designated funds:</b>        |                                     |                               |                               |                   |                           |                                     |
| Unrealised Investments Gains/Losses | 289                                 | -                             | -                             | -                 | (42)                      | 247                                 |
| CDDFT General Fund                  | 191                                 | 81                            | (82)                          | -                 | 7                         | 197                                 |
|                                     | <b>480</b>                          | <b>81</b>                     | <b>(82)</b>                   | <b>-</b>          | <b>(35)</b>               | <b>444</b>                          |
| <b>Total unrestricted funds</b>     | <b>1,657</b>                        | <b>286</b>                    | <b>(389)</b>                  | <b>-</b>          | <b>13</b>                 | <b>1,567</b>                        |

The threshold for reporting material unrestricted funds is set by the Trustee as a balance of £50,000 or above.

The above individually analyses the largest 10 fund balances within unrestricted funds.

The purposes of the unrestricted funds are to support any charitable purpose relating to the NHS, mainly those NHS services provided by the host NHS Foundation Trust.

The Unrealised Investment Gains/Losses fund comprises the unrealised investment gains due to unrestricted funds. They are not being allocated across all unrestricted funds but held in a central fund to mitigate against the risk of future losses.

|   |              |            |              |          |           |              |
|---|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|-----------|--------------|
| <b>Total for restricted &amp; unrestricted funds as above</b> | <b>2,362</b> | <b>380</b> | <b>(525)</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>39</b> | <b>2,256</b> |
|---|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|-----------|--------------|



**County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity**

England & Wales - Charity number 1053467

---

# Accounts

---

# County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity Annual Report: 2023/24



## Contents:

|         |                                      |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 3 - 4   | Chair's Foreword                     |
| 4       | Chief Executive Introduction         |
| 5 - 6   | Reference and Administrative Details |
| 6 - 7   | Structure, Governance and Management |
| 8 - 9   | Objectives                           |
| 10      | Public Benefit                       |
| 11 - 16 | Fundraising and Donation Highlights  |
| 16      | Risk Management                      |
| 17 - 18 | Income & Expenditure Summary         |
| 19      | Thank You                            |





## Chair's Foreword

It is with great pride that I present the County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust (CDDFT) Charity Annual Report for 2023/24. This past year has been both challenging and inspiring, as our communities came together to support the vital work of our NHS.

CDDFT Charity continues to be a beacon of hope and support for our patients, staff, and the wider community. This year, more than ever, we have witnessed the extraordinary impact of generosity—from individuals, businesses, and partners who have gone above and beyond to contribute to our cause. These acts of kindness have enabled us to enhance the care and experience provided by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust, to fund innovative projects, and ensure that our hospitals and community services remain at the forefront of patient care.

During 2023/24, through your support, we have been able to invest in advanced medical equipment, improve our hospital environments, and provide additional support services for both patients and staff.

One of the most heartening aspects of this year has been the growing involvement of our local communities. From sponsored runs and raffles to corporate partnerships and individual donations, each contribution has made a real difference. The stories of those who have fundraised and volunteered for our charity are truly inspiring, and they remind us of the deep connection between our NHS Trust and the communities we serve.

As we look ahead, our commitment to supporting the health and well-being of our patients, workforce, and communities remains steadfast. We will continue to work tirelessly to ensure that your kindness and generosity continues to make a tangible difference in people's lives. The coming year will undoubtedly bring new challenges, but with your continued support, we are confident that we can rise to meet them.

I would like to extend my deepest thanks to everyone who has supported the CDDFT Charity this year. Whether through donations, fundraising, volunteering, or simply spreading the word about our work, your contributions are invaluable.



I would also like to express my gratitude to our dedicated Charity team and volunteers, whose passion and commitment drive our charity forward every day.

Together, we are making a real difference, and I am excited to see what we can achieve in the year ahead.

Thank you.

**Kathryn Featherstone**

Chair, CDDFT Charity Committee  
County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust

**Chief Executive Introduction**



I am delighted to introduce the County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity Annual Report for 2023/24. This report highlights the efforts and achievements of our Charity over the past year, showcasing the meaningful impact it has on enhancing patient care and experience across our hospitals and community services.

CDDFT Charity plays a vital role in supporting our Trust's mission, to provide high-quality, safe, compassionate and joined-up care, by funding projects and initiatives that go beyond what the NHS alone can provide. From investing in cutting-edge medical equipment to creating more comfortable and welcoming environments for our patients, the charity's work directly contributes to improving the quality of care we deliver every day.

What makes our charity truly special is its role as a bridge between the Trust and our local communities and businesses. Through the generous support of individuals, organisations, and local groups, we have been able to foster a deep connection with those we serve. This partnership not only strengthens our healthcare services but also empowers our community to play an active role in shaping the future of local healthcare.

As we reflect on the successes of the past year, I want to express my heartfelt thanks to everyone who has supported CDDFT Charity. Your contributions have made a significant difference in the lives of our patients and our workforce, and together, we will continue to build on this strong foundation to further enhance care and support within our communities.



**Sue Jacques**  
Chief Executive  
County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust

## Reference and Administrative Details

The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund is registered with the Charity Commission in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 (Registration number 1053467). This is the umbrella charity under which all individual funds are registered. The notes to the accounts distinguish the types of fund held and disclose separately all material funds.

Funds received by the Charity are administered as funds held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 1977 and National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990. The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust is the Corporate Trustee of the Charity as governed by the law applicable to Trusts, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and also the law applicable to Charities, the Charities Act 2011.

The principal office of the Corporate Trustee is as follows:

### Principal Office

Trust Headquarters, Memorial Hospital, Hollyhurst Road, Darlington, DL3 6HX

The professional advisors of the Corporate Trustee are as follows:

#### Banker

GBS National Westminster  
PO Box 64388  
2 Devonshire Square  
London EC2P 2GR

#### Investment Manager

Brewin Dolphin  
Time Central  
32 Gallowgate  
Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 4SR

**Internal Auditor**

Audit One

Tanfield Lea Business Park

Tanfield Lea

Stanley

Durham

DH9 9DB

**Independent examiner**

David Hoose

Forvis Mazars LLP

The Corner

Bank Chambers

26 Mosley Street

Newcastle Upon Tyne

NE1 1DF

**Solicitor**

Ward Hadaway

Sandgate House

102 Quayside

Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 3DY



## Structure, Governance and Management

The Charity has a Corporate Trustee, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust, with the members of the Trust Board responsible for its governance.

The members of the Trust Board who served during the financial year and to the date the annual report and accounts were signed were as follows:

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Professor Richard Scothon | - Group Chairman                                    |
| Sue Jacques               | - Chief Executive                                   |
| Noel Scanlon              | - Executive Director of Nursing                     |
| Jeremy Cundall            | - Executive Medical Director                        |
| Lorraine Nelson           | - Executive Director of Operations                  |
| David Brown               | - Executive Director of Finance                     |
| Kathryn Featherstone      | - Non-Executive Director                            |
| Paul Forster-Jones        | - Non-Executive Director (effective until 31.05.23) |
| Lisa Quinn                | - Non-Executive Director (effective from 01.06.23)  |
| Michael Bretherick        | - Non-Executive Director                            |
| Steve Crosland            | - Non-Executive Director                            |
| David Jackson             | - Non-Executive Director (effective from 01.01.24)  |
| Dr Shirley Crawshaw       | - Non-Executive Director                            |

Members of the NHS Foundation Trust Board are not individual trustees but act as agents under charity law on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Non-Executive members of the Board are appointed by the Trust Council of Governors and Executive members are subject to recruitment by the NHS Foundation Trust Board.

The Corporate Trustee effectively delegates the day-to-day operations of the Charity to a dedicated Charity Team reporting to the Head of Communications and to a dedicated finance team reporting to the Director of Finance.

In addition, the Charitable Funds Committee meets quarterly in order to:

- Oversee the work of the Charity and Finance teams charged with the day to day operations of the charity
- Ensure that best practice is followed in the conduct of the Charity's business and that all legal and policy requirements are fulfilled.
- Review the performance and adherence to policy of the investment portfolio.
- Approve items of expenditure which exceed the limits delegated to fund-managers.
- Provide guidance and direction to the Corporate Trustee and fund-managers.

The Audit Committee is required to:

- Review the Annual Reprt and Accounts.
- Review the on-going work of internal audit during the year.
- Review the findings of the independent examination.

Maintenance of the accounting records and general administration of the Charity are carried out by staff in the NHS Trust's Finance Directorate offices.

Individual fund advisors are delegated the responsibility for the use of designated funds within the limits set by NHS Trust's standing orders, standing financial instructions and scheme of delegation. Fund-advisors are clinical directors and managers, medical consultants, heads of department, and ward sisters.

## Objectives

Our aim:

*The Corporate Trustee shall hold the charitable funds upon trust to apply the income, and using discretion insofar as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service wholly or mainly for the services provided by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust.*

## Our Strategic Objectives

1. Enhance patient care and experience
2. Support our workforce to be the best they can and provide the best possible care
3. To be financially sustainable, responsive, and well governed that values and develops our staff, actively practicing the principles of equity, diversity, and inclusion

In addition there are also funds that have a more specific purpose, either by legal restriction or trustee designation, for the benefit of patients within individual services or centres of care.

In essence, the Charity is concerned with enhancing the care and experience for patients and staff across both acute and community sectors in County Durham and Darlington. That includes the Trust's main hospitals in Durham, Darlington and Bishop Auckland, and a wide range of community hospitals and health centres. It also includes the Trust's community services some of which is delivered within the homes of patients and nursing homes.



## Public Benefit

The charity exists to support patient care and wellbeing through the services provided by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust (CDDFT). The Trust is an ambitious organisation with a strategy called 'Our Patients Matter', which focuses on delivering the Trust's vision.

The NHS is operating within an increasingly challenging financial environment and therefore to support the Trust's ambitions a more proactive approach to the Trust's Charity was adopted in 2018/19, and this has continued to develop and grow through the following years including 2023/24. Engagement on developing a forward-looking five year strategy began in 2022/23 and was finalised and ratified in 2023/24.

Our charitable activities focus on providing a public benefit by the advancement of health and the saving of lives within the whole population served by CDDFT. They seek to improve healthcare services and facilities above and beyond what is expected from the NHS and are achieved through the encouragement of charitable giving and effective management of the charity and its grant-making activities.

The trustees confirm that they have referred to the guidance contained in the Charity Commission's general guidance on public benefit when reviewing the Charity's aims and objectives and in planning future activities and setting the grant making policy for the year.



Registered Charity No: 1053467  
10



*Together, we care.*



## Fundraising, Donation and Grant Funding Highlights

The 2023/24 financial year has been a positive one for the CDDFT Charity, with exceptional efforts made through fundraising, donations, and grant funding. This section highlights the key achievements, reflecting the dedication and generosity of our supporters, staff, and local community. From large-scale fundraising events to individual contributions, these efforts have enabled us to enhance patient care, invest in new equipment, and support critical services across County Durham and Darlington. We are proud to share the significant impact that these initiatives have had on improving the lives of our patients and communities, here are just some of the highlights.

### Great North Run Hero



In 2023/24, our community was deeply inspired by the remarkable achievement of a local man, Bill Cooksey, aged 102, who ran the Great North Run in support of CDDFT charity. As the oldest participant ever to complete the iconic half marathon, his courage, determination, and spirit were a true testament to the power of perseverance.

His decision to run for CDDFT was driven by a lifelong passion for supporting local healthcare services, having experienced the importance of compassionate care first hand. His efforts raised significant funds for the charity, making a lasting impact on patient care and services within our local hospitals and communities.

Tragically, he has since passed away, but his legacy lives on. He inspired many with his unwavering commitment and proved that age is no barrier to achieving incredible feats. His story continues to motivate others to get involved in charity work and pushes the boundaries of what is possible.

We remember him not just as a runner, but as a community hero whose contribution to the CDDFT charity will not be forgotten.

Registered Charity No: 1053467

11



*Together, we care.*



Serenity Suite – Maternity Bereavement Unit University Hospital of Durham



County Durham & Darlington  
NHS Foundation Trust  
Charity

4Louis

NHS  
County Durham  
and Darlington  
NHS Foundation Trust

Unveiling our  
new birthing &  
bereavement  
suite at UHND

THANK YOU  
for supporting your local NHS

safe • compassionate • joined-up care

www.cddft.nhs.uk

YouTube Facebook Twitter

Developed in partnership with CDDFT Charity and 4Louis, a charity that works across the country to support anyone affected by child loss, the Serenity Suite is a collaborative effort to support families navigating miscarriage, stillbirth, and child loss.

This homely suite is designed to provide a sensitive and supportive environment for families during an immensely difficult time, where parents have experienced or are likely to soon experience pregnancy loss from 18 weeks gestation.

Staff and families were involved throughout the design process, resulting in a self-contained suite with adjoining delivery room. The suite has an ensuite wet room, a double bed, dining table and chairs, comfortable seating and homely touches. Families also have exclusive access to an adjoining kitchen with kettle, fridge and microwave.

Registered Charity No: 1053467  
12

Charlotte Jones, labour ward co-ordinator said: “We have been working hard to fundraise for a dedicated bereavement suite here at University Hospital of North Durham for some time. We are thrilled to have this dedicated space for grieving parents, to provide comfort, dignity, and support during an unimaginably challenging period. The suite offers a dedicated space for families to say goodbye, providing a comfortable and non-clinical environment for parents to spend time with their baby whilst preparing to say goodbye.”

### Inspirational Training & Education

CDDFT Charity is committed to supporting the ongoing education and professional development of the workforce across County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust. Recognising that a highly trained and knowledgeable workforce is key to delivering high-quality patient care, the charity funds a wide range of educational initiatives and training programmes designed to enhance staff skills and expertise.

Through charitable donations, CDDFT Charity has been able to provide funding for specialised courses, conferences, and workshops that help staff stay updated with the latest advancements in healthcare. This support is particularly valuable in areas where external training might not be easily accessible or affordable, enabling staff to gain cutting-edge knowledge in their fields and improve patient outcomes.

From pain management, continence advice and palliative care to attendance at national and international training to share innovative or changing clinical information and practice, colleagues are empowered to grow into leadership roles and build strong teams within the Trust. By investing in education and training, CDDFT Charity helps ensure that colleagues at all levels are equipped to meet the evolving demands of healthcare, ultimately benefiting both employees and the patients they care for.

This commitment to staff development not only enhances the quality of care provided but also fosters a culture of learning and growth within the Trust.

### Geriatric Vivienne - Lifecast Simulator

Vivienne is a new addition to the Trust’s highly realistic Lifecast family of manikins. She is modelled on an 82 year old senior and demonstrates a remarkable level of realism, with fine details such a replica veins, teeth, mouth, airways and underlying structures including hair.

Simulation based medical education is increasingly popular, it is where learners face realistic challenging situations in a safe environment with an opportunity to reflect

Registered Charity No: 1053467

13



*Together, we care.*



and debrief afterwards. Vivienne's realise facilitates this high quality, evidenced based form of education with CDDFT is leading the field on.



Consultant Anaesthetist and Clinical Lead in simulation Dr Derek Randles said, "Life cast models are a great innovation, which enables us to deliver realistic simulation scenarios where faculty could not possibly replicate, such as the aging patient or children. Standard manikin look unrealistic and can be difficult to create buy in from participants. Life cast manikin, together with voice control from behind the scenes create a compelling experience such that behaviours are close to what they would be in real life and thus lead to an authentic debrief conversation and result in powerful learning."

### Maternity Educational Videos

Planning and development began on creating a series of educational videos for new mums which will be shared at the point of discharge but also available on the Trust's website, YouTube and on Maternity BadgerNet app.

The maternity team identified a gap in some areas of education post Covid-19 for new mums to understand and prepare for post-partum. Prior to the pandemic, new mums were given a series of educational sessions with different professionals which included for example a meeting with the consultant psychologist and the Trust's physiotherapy team, to understand and prepare for post-partum. These meetings were paused at the height of the Pandemic and after consultation there was an opportunity to deliver this education in a different way to manage resources and be available across a number of platforms 24/7 for parents and family to access. These videos will aid the available educational resources, enhancing postnatal discharge support and the information provided to new families.



### Cancer Services Complementary Therapies

A request was received from the cancer services team for support with a Complementary Therapy Service for cancer patients receiving treatment in County Durham and Darlington.

The Charity was able to support the development of treatment rooms in Bishop Auckland Hospital and in University Hospital of North Durham including the purchase of suitable therapy beds, lamps and stools to ensure that the service was able to deliver to its maximum capacity.

This new service has been so well received by patients.

### Mara Unit – Bishop Auckland Hospital



During 2023/24, the Charity worked closely with the team on the Mara Unit at Bishop Auckland to further enhance the already fantastic care and service being provided to patients and their loved ones.

In memory of a loved one, a local family raised over £4,000 to purchase a new reclining chair for the

unit and to place a photo of his beloved golf course in the treatment room too.

Registered Charity No: 1053467  
15



*Together, we care.*



Patients can receive treatment for up to 6 hours so a comfortable and welcoming environment, makes a huge difference not just to patient care but also their experience. The new additions have been extremely well received by all.

### Supporting the workforce

This year, CDDFT Charity continued to place a strong focus on supporting the Trust's workforce through a range of initiatives aimed at boosting staff morale and well-being. One such initiative was the popular "12 Days of Christmas" prize draws, where staff members had the chance to win exciting prizes kindly donated by local businesses during the festive season. This initiative, alongside other staff support activities, highlights the charity's ongoing commitment to showing appreciation for the hard work and dedication of the Trust's employees, ensuring they feel valued and supported throughout the year.



### Risk Management

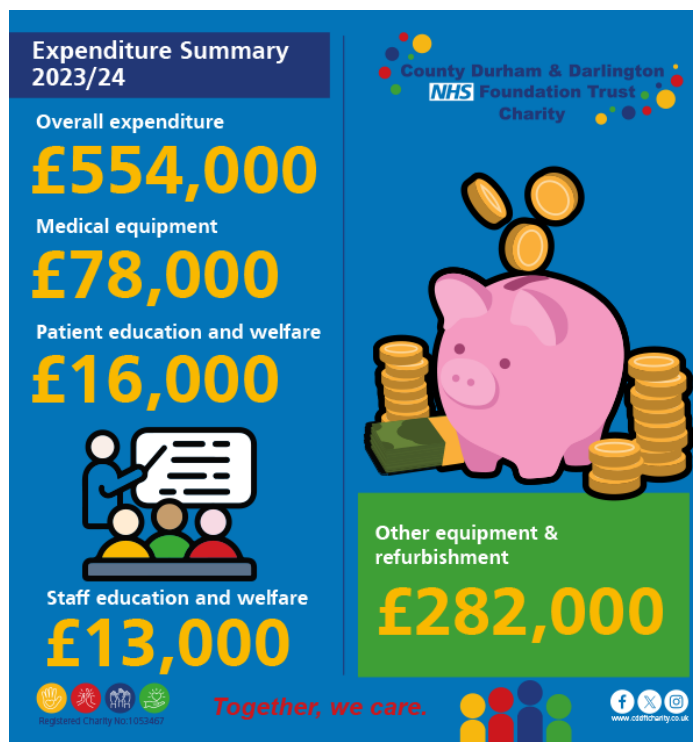
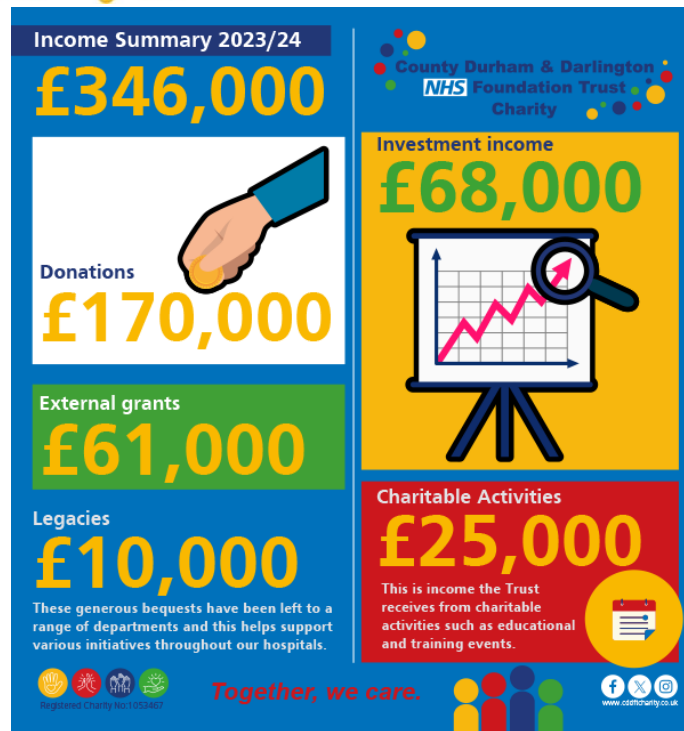
The major risks to which the Charity is exposed have been identified and systems put in place in mitigation. The major external risk to which the Charity is exposed is a sudden fall in the value of the investment portfolio, as occurred on more than one occasion since 2000. However, the Corporate Trustee invests over the longer term to ensure that the greatest returns are achieved. Evidence of financial performance over any 20-year period in the last century is that some exposure to a wide range of equity-based investments will add value in comparison to a purely narrow-range,

Registered Charity No: 1053467

16

fixed-interest based portfolio. To mitigate the exposure to risk in this area the Charity has adopted an investment policy that seeks to achieve a balance between capital growth and income generation by using a range of investment vehicles. These typically comprise a wide range of UK Gilts and corporate bonds, UK and overseas investment and unit trusts, UK common investment funds and UK equities. The UK equity investments are generally constituents of the FTSE 100 Index. There are no investments in organisations whose primary business is in tobacco or alcohol products.

The Charity also employs a professional investment management company to provide a specialist advisory investment service. The firm is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority, whose remit was set by the Financial Services & Markets Act 2000 as amended by the Financial Services Act 2012. With these controls in place over this area of risk, the Charity was able to continue supporting local NHS services in their drive to improve care and services to patients. Internal risk of misappropriation or misuse of funds is controlled through the adoption and use of the Trust constitution, standing financial instructions and financial procedure notes by staff working on charity matters. Audit One periodically audit the different control systems within the Charity using a risk-based approach.



Registered Charity No: 1053467  
18

## New website

We are pleased to include the launch of the new CDDFT Charity website, designed to make supporting our cause easier than ever. The refreshed site offers a user-friendly experience, allowing visitors to explore the charity's impact, stay updated on our latest projects, and learn about upcoming fundraising events.

A key feature of the new website is the seamless **Direct Donation** functionality, which enables supporters to contribute with just a few clicks. Whether you want to make a one-off donation or set up regular giving, the process is quick, secure, and convenient. Every donation, no matter the size, directly helps us improve patient care and enhance services across our hospitals and community settings.

Visit our website today to see the difference your generosity can make, and join us in continuing to support the vital work of CDDFT.

[www.cddftcharity@nhs.net](http://www.cddftcharity@nhs.net)

**Thank you for your continuing support.**

**Together, we care.**



Registered Charity No: 1053467  
19



**Together, we care.**



**County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust  
Charity**

**Charity Registration Number: 1053467**

**Unaudited Annual Accounts 2023-2024**

**Foreword**

These accounts have been prepared by the Corporate Trustee in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) FRS102.

**Statutory background**

The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust charitable funds held on trust are registered with the Charity Commission and incorporate funds that support the NHS services that we provide in County Durham & Darlington, whether in homes or health centres, or in our hospitals in Durham City, Darlington, Bishop Auckland, Shotley Bridge, Chester-le-Street, Barnard Castle, Sedgefield and Stanhope.

**Main purpose of the funds held on trust**

The main purpose of the charitable funds held on trust is to apply income for any charitable purpose relating to the National Health Service wholly or mainly for the services provided by the the County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust.

**Statement of Trustees' responsibilities in respect of the Trustees' annual report and the financial statements**

Under the trust deed of the charity and charity law, the trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees' Annual Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations. The trustees have elected to prepare the financial statements in accordance with UK Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland*.

The financial statements are required by law to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the excess of expenditure over income for that period.

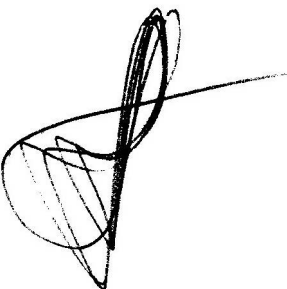
In preparing these financial statements, generally accepted accounting practice entails that the trustees:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards and the Statement of Recommended Practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- state whether the financial statements comply with the trust deed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- assess the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern; and
- use the going concern basis of accounting unless they either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The trustees are required to act in accordance with the trust deed of the charity, within the framework of trust law. They are responsible for keeping proper accounting records, sufficient to disclose at any time, with reasonable accuracy, the financial position of the charity at that time, and to enable the trustees to ensure that, where any statements of accounts are prepared by them under section 132(1) of the Charities Act 2011, those statements of accounts comply with the requirements of regulations under that provision. They are responsible for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and have general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the charity and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the financial and other information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

By Order of the

Chairman .....  ..... Date **14/1/25**.....

Trustee ...  ...Date ...13.1.25.....

**Independent Examiner's Report to the Trustee of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund**

I report on the financial statements of the Charity for the year ended 31 March 2024, which are set out on pages 4 to 18.

**Respective responsibilities of trustees and examiner**

The charity's trustee is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements. The charity's trustee considers that an audit is not required for this year under section 144(2) of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act) and that an independent examination is needed.

It is my responsibility to:

- examine the financial statements under section 145 of the 2011 Act;
- follow the procedures laid down in the general Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act; and
- state whether particular matters have come to my attention.

This report, including my statement, has been prepared for and only for the charity's trustee as a body. My work has been undertaken so that I might state to the charity's trustee those matters I am required to state to them in an independent examiner's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, I do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustee as a body for my examination work, for this report, or for the statements I have made.

**Basis of independent examiner's report**

My examination was carried out in accordance with the general Directions given by the Charity Commission. An examination includes a review of the accounting records kept by the charity and a comparison of the financial statements presented with those records. It also includes consideration of any unusual items or disclosures in the financial statements, and seeking explanations from you as trustees concerning any such matters. The procedures undertaken do not provide all the evidence that would be required in an audit and consequently no opinion is given as to whether the financial statements present a 'true and fair view' and the report is limited to those matters set out in the statement below.

**Independent examiner's statement**

In connection with my examination, which is complete, no matters have come to my attention which give me reasonable cause to believe that in any material respect:

- accounting records were not kept in respect of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund in accordance with section 130 of the 2011 Act; or
- the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of financial statements set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the financial statements give a 'true and fair' view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which, in my opinion, attention should be drawn in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.



[David Hoose \(Jan 16, 2025 14:52 GMT\)](#)

David Hoose FCA

Forvis Mazars LLP

Address: The Corner, Bank Chambers, 26 Mosley Street, Newcastle Upon Tyne, NE1 1DF

Date: Jan 16, 2025

## Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2024

|  | Note | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Endowment<br>Funds<br>£000 | 2023-24<br>Total<br>Funds<br>£000 | 2022-23<br>Total<br>Funds<br>£000 |
|--|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b>   |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Donations, grants and legacies   | 4    | 191                           | 36                          | -                          | 227                               | 293                               |
| Income from charitable activities  | 5    | 25                            | -                           | -                          | 25                                | 10                                |
| Investment income  | 6    | 45                            | 23                          | -                          | 68                                | 64                                |
| External Income  |      | -                             | 26                          | -                          | 26                                | 121                               |
| <b>Total income</b>  |      | <b>261</b>                    | <b>85</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>346</b>                        | <b>488</b>                        |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>   |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| <b>Raising funds</b>   | 8a   | (110)                         | (55)                        | -                          | (165)                             | (120)                             |
| <b>Charitable activities:</b>  |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Medical equipment  |      | (60)                          | (18)                        | -                          | (78)                              | (59)                              |
| Medical research   |      | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | -                                 |
| Staff education and welfare  |      | (10)                          | (3)                         | -                          | (13)                              | (9)                               |
| Patient education and welfare  |      | (12)                          | (4)                         | -                          | (16)                              | (5)                               |
| Other equipment and refurbishment  |      | (214)                         | (68)                        | -                          | (282)                             | (361)                             |
| <b>Total expenditure on charitable activities</b>                          | 8b   | <b>(296)</b>                  | <b>(93)</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(389)</b>                      | <b>(434)</b>                      |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>   |      | <b>(406)</b>                  | <b>(148)</b>                | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(554)</b>                      | <b>(553)</b>                      |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income before (losses)/gains on investment assets</b> |      | <b>(145)</b>                  | <b>(63)</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(208)</b>                      | <b>(65)</b>                       |
| Net gains/(losses) on investments  |      | 200                           | 30                          | -                          | 230                               | (161)                             |
| <b>Net income/(expenditure)</b>  |      | <b>55</b>                     | <b>(34)</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>22</b>                         | <b>(226)</b>                      |
| <b>Fund balances brought forward at 31 March 2023</b>                      |      | 1,602                         | 739                         | -                          | 2,341                             | 2,567                             |
| <b>Transfers between funds</b>   | 21   | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | -                                 |
| <b>Fund balances carried forward at 31 March 2024</b>                      |      | <b>1,657</b>                  | <b>705</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,362</b>                      | <b>2,341</b>                      |

The notes at pages 6 to 18 form part of these Accounts.

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2024

|   | Notes | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Endowment<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total at 31<br>March 2024<br>£000 | Total at 31<br>March 2023<br>£000 |
|---|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Fixed Assets</b>                     |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Investments                             | 16    | 1,605                         | 663                         | -                          | 2,267                             | 2,488                             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>               |       | <b>1,605</b>                  | <b>663</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,267</b>                      | <b>2,488</b>                      |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                   |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Debtors                                 | 18    | 1                             | -                           | -                          | 1                                 | 1                                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents               | 19    | 136                           | 89                          | -                          | 225                               | 168                               |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>             |       | <b>137</b>                    | <b>89</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>226</b>                        | <b>169</b>                        |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                      |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Creditors falling due within one year   | 20    | (85)                          | (47)                        | -                          | (132)                             | (316)                             |
| <b>Net current assets/(liabilities)</b> |       | <b>52</b>                     | <b>42</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>94</b>                         | <b>(147)</b>                      |
| <b>Total Net Assets</b>                 |       | <b>1,657</b>                  | <b>705</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,362</b>                      | <b>2,341</b>                      |
| <b>Funds of the Charity</b>             |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
|   | 21    |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Endowment funds                         |       | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | -                                 |
| Restricted income funds                 |       | -                             | 705                         | -                          | 705                               | 739                               |
| Unrestricted income funds               |       | 1,657                         | -                           | -                          | 1,657                             | 1,602                             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                      |       | <b>1,657</b>                  | <b>705</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,362</b>                      | <b>2,341</b>                      |

The notes at pages 6 to 18 form part of these Accounts.

Signed:  .....

Date: 13.1.25.....

| <b>Statement of Cash Flow for the year ended 31 March 2024</b>                      | <b>31 March 2024</b><br>£000 | <b>31 March 2023</b><br>£000 |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Net operating income / (expenditure)  | 22                           | (226)                        |
| Adjustment for non-cash transactions -unrealised gains on investments               | (199)                        | 150                          |
| Adjustment for non-cash donations (physical assets) and other non-cash transactions | 0                            | 0                            |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables  | 0                            | 0                            |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables   | (185)                        | 85                           |
| Other movements in working capital  | 0                            | 0                            |
| Other adjustments for non-operating cash flows                                      | 0                            | 0                            |
| Other operating cash flows  | 0                            | 0                            |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) operations</b>                              | <b>(362)</b>                 | <b>9</b>                     |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) investing activities:</b>                   |                              |                              |
| Purchase of investments   | (336)                        | (64)                         |
| Proceeds from disposal of investments   | 778                          | 27                           |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) financing activities</b>                    | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>                     |
| <b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash</b>  | <b>80</b>                    | <b>(28)</b>                  |
| Cash at 1 April   | 168                          | 196                          |
| Cash and cash equivalents at start of period of new FT                              | 0                            | 0                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents transferred under normal absorption accounting            | 0                            | 0                            |
| Cash transferred to NHS foundation trust upon authorisation as FT                   | 0                            | 0                            |
| <b>Cash at 31 March</b>   | <b>248</b>                   | <b>168</b>                   |

**Notes to the Accounts**

**1 Accounting Policies**

**(a) Basis of preparation**

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include the revaluation of investments to market value, in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and with the guidelines set out in the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice: (SORP) FRS102.

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. There are no material uncertainties affecting the current year's Accounts.

The key risks to the Charity are a fall in income from donations or investment income, or loss in value of its investment portfolio. However, the Charity is grant-giving rather than service-providing so there is no material risk to beneficiaries as a whole.

The Trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate the risks through its investment policy.

**(b) Funds structure**

Funds are classified as follows:

**Endowment funds** are held on trust to be retained by the Charity as capital.

Where the Corporate Trustee is required to maintain the whole of the fund it is known as permanent endowment. Income to these funds is generally not subject to the same restriction as the original fund and therefore forms part of the unrestricted funds. At 31 March 2024 there were no endowment funds within the Charity.

**Restricted funds** can only be applied for particular purposes within the Charity's objects and have to be accounted for separately. Income to such a fund is generally subject to the same restriction as the original fund. At 31 March 2024 there were 15 restricted funds.

**Unrestricted funds** are available to apply for any general charitable purpose of the Charity.

Where the Corporate Trustee earmarks unrestricted funds for particular purposes then such funds are described as 'designated' funds but remain part of the Charity's unrestricted funds for accounting purposes. At 31 March 2024 there were 90 such funds, mainly designated to particular service or ward purposes.

**(c) Income**

Income is recognised once the Charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of income can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be satisfied until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the Balance Sheet as deferred income.

**(d) Income from legacies**

Legacies are accounted for as income either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable. Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the Charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

**(e) Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT**

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement, and
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

**(f) Recognition of expenditure and associated liabilities as a result of grant**

Grants payable are payments made to linked, related party or third party NHS bodies and non NHS bodies, in furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick.

Grant payments are recognised as expenditure when the conditions for their payment have been met or where there is a constructive obligation to make a payment.

**(f)** (continued)

A constructive obligation arises when:

- We have communicated our intention to award a grant to a recipient who then has a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- We have made a public announcement about a commitment which is specific enough for the recipient to have a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant and
- There is an established pattern of practice which indicates to the recipient that we will honour our commitment.

The Trustees have control over the amount and timing of grant payments and consequently where approval has been given by the Trustees and any of the above criteria have been met then a liability is recognised. Grants are not usually awarded with conditions attached. However, when they are then those conditions have to be met before the liability is recognised.

Where an intention has not been communicated, then no expenditure is recognised but an appropriate designation is made in the appropriate fund. If a grant has been offered but there is uncertainty as to whether it will be accepted or whether conditions will be met then no liability is recognised but a contingent liability is disclosed.

**(g) Allocation of support costs**

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include some staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs, independent examination costs and IT support. Support costs have been apportioned between fundraising costs and charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 12.

**(h) Fundraising costs**

The costs of generating funds are those costs attributable to generating income for the Charity, other than those costs incurred in undertaking charitable activities or the costs incurred in undertaking trading activities in furtherance of the Charity's objects. The costs of generating funds represent fundraising costs together with investment management fees. Fundraising costs include expenses for fundraising activities and a charge paid to a related party, the County Durham & Darlington NHS FT, to cover the costs of salaries of the staff who are involved in the collection of funds.

**(i) Charitable activities**

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the Charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 12.

**(j) Investment fixed assets**

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) as at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the Balance Sheet at the current market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend. Other investments are included at the Trustees' best estimate of market value.

The main form of financial risk faced by the Charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk, and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors. Further information on the Charity's investments can be found in note 16.

**(k) Debtors**

Debtors are amounts owed to the Charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

**(l) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the Charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in 90 day notice interest bearing savings accounts.

**(m) Creditors**

Creditors are amounts owed by the Charity. They are measured at the amount that the Charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt. Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

**(n) Realised gains and losses**

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase date if later).

**(o) Pensions**

The Charity has no employees, but utilises staff employed by the linked NHS Foundation Trust to run its business on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Therefore, there are no pension liabilities arising.

**2 Prior year comparatives by type of fund**

The primary statements provide prior year comparatives in total; this note provides prior period comparatives for the Statement of Financial Activities and the Balance Sheet for each of the types of funds that the Charity manages.

**2a Unrestricted funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2024**

|                                    | <b>2024</b>  | <b>2023</b>  |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | <b>£000</b>  | <b>£000</b>  |
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |              |              |
| Donations and legacies             | 191          | 158          |
| Charitable activities              | 25           | 10           |
| Investment income                  | 44           | 44           |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <b>261</b>   | <b>212</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |              |              |
| Raising funds                      | (110)        | (81)         |
| Charitable activities              | (296)        | (204)        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>(406)</b> | <b>(285)</b> |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | 200          | (163)        |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <b>55</b>    | <b>(236)</b> |
| Transfers between funds            | -            | 4            |
| Net movement in funds              | <b>55</b>    | <b>(232)</b> |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |              |              |
| Total funds brought forward        | 1,602        | 1,833        |
| Total funds carried forward        | <b>1,657</b> | <b>1,602</b> |

**Unrestricted funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2024**

|  | <b>2024</b>  | <b>2023</b>  |
|--|--------------|--------------|
|  | <b>£000</b>  | <b>£000</b>  |
| <b>Fixed Assets:</b>                           |              |              |
| Investments                                    | 1,605        | 1,775        |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <b>1,605</b> | <b>1,775</b> |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                         |              |              |
| Debtors  | 1            | 1            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | 136          | 91           |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <b>137</b>   | <b>92</b>    |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |              |              |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | (85)         | (265)        |
| Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets               | <b>52</b>    | <b>(173)</b> |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <b>1,657</b> | <b>1,602</b> |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Net Assets for unrestricted funds</b> | <b>1,657</b> | <b>1,602</b> |
| Total unrestricted funds                       | <b>1,657</b> | <b>1,602</b> |

**2b Restricted funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2024**

|                                    | <b>2024</b>  | <b>2023</b>  |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | <b>£000</b>  | <b>£000</b>  |
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |              |              |
| Donations and legacies             | 36           | 134          |
| Charitable activities              | -            | -            |
| Investment income                  | 23           | 20           |
| External Income                    | 26           | 121          |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <b>85</b>    | <b>275</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |              |              |
| Raising funds                      | (55)         | (39)         |
| Charitable activities              | (93)         | (230)        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>(148)</b> | <b>(269)</b> |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | 30           | 2            |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <b>(33)</b>  | <b>8</b>     |
| Transfers between funds            | -            | (4)          |
| Net movement in funds              | (33)         | 4            |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |              |              |
| Total funds brought forward        | 739          | 735          |
| Total funds carried forward        | 705          | 739          |

**Restricted funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2024**

|  | <b>2024</b> | <b>2023</b> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
|  | <b>£000</b> | <b>£000</b> |
| <b>Fixed Assets:</b>                           |             |             |
| Investments                                    | 663         | 713         |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <b>663</b>  | <b>713</b>  |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                         |             |             |
| Debtors  | -           | -           |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | 89          | 77          |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <b>89</b>   | <b>77</b>   |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |             |             |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | (47)        | (51)        |
| Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets               | 42          | 26          |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <b>705</b>  | <b>740</b>  |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -           | -           |
| <b>Total Net Assets for restricted funds</b>   | <b>705</b>  | <b>740</b>  |
| Total restricted funds                         | 705         | 740         |

2c Endowment funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2024

|                                    | 2024<br>£000 | 2023<br>£000 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |              |              |
| Donations and legacies             | -            | -            |
| Charitable activities              | -            | -            |
| Investment income                  | -            | -            |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |              |              |
| Raising funds                      | -            | -            |
| Charitable activities              | -            | -            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | -            | -            |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Transfers between funds            | -            | -            |
| Net movement in funds              | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |              |              |
| Total funds brought forward        | -            | -            |
| Total funds carried forward        | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |

Endowment funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2024

|  | 2024<br>£000 | 2023<br>£000 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Fixed Assets:                                  |              |              |
| Investments                                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Current Assets:                                |              |              |
| Debtors  | -            | -            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Liabilities:                                   |              |              |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | -            | -            |
| Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets               | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Net Assets for endowment funds</b>    | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Total endowment funds                          | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |

### 3 Related party transactions

County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust is a related party by virtue of its role as corporate trustee of the Charity. As part of the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP), the Charity is viewed as a subsidiary for accounting purposes as its activities are controlled by the Corporate Trustee.

The SORP requires a number of disclosures in the Accounts as follows:

The principal office of the Corporate Trustee is:

Darlington Memorial Hospital  
Trust Headquarters  
Hollyhurst Road  
Darlington  
DL3 6HX

A copy of the consolidated accounts of the Corporate Trustee can be obtained by contacting the Director of Finance at this address.

All Charity expenditure is incurred by the Corporate Trustee and recharged to the Charity on a timely basis. Total expenditure for 2023/24 amounted to £554k of which £59k remained outstanding at 31 March 2024. There were no amounts written-off during the year.

### 4 Income from donations and legacies

|                               | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total<br>2024<br>£000 | Total<br>2023<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Donations from individuals    | 108                           | 6                           | 114                   | 143                   |
| Corporate donations           | 56                            | 0                           | 56                    | 56                    |
| Legacies                      | 10                            | -                           | 10                    | 90                    |
| Grants                        | 5                             | 30                          | 35                    | -                     |
| Recharge income               | 12                            | -                           | 12                    | 4                     |
| <b>Total voluntary income</b> | <b>191</b>                    | <b>36</b>                   | <b>227</b>            | <b>293</b>            |

### 5 Income from charitable activities

|  | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total<br>2024<br>£000 | Total<br>2023<br>£000 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Education and training events                  | 7                             | -                           | 7                     | -                     |
| Other events                                   | 18                            | -                           | 18                    | 10                    |
| <b>Total income from charitable activities</b> | <b>25</b>                     | <b>-</b>                    | <b>25</b>             | <b>10</b>             |

**6 Investment income**

|                                | <b>2024</b>      | 2023             |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Earned from:</b>            | <b>£000</b>      | £000             |
| UK Equities                    | 19               | 22               |
| UK Bonds                       | 10               | 7                |
| Overseas Equities              | 26               | 27               |
| Overseas Bonds*                | 4                | 2                |
| Property*                      | 2                | 2                |
| Alternatives*                  | 6                | 5                |
| Cash*                          | 1                | 0                |
| <b>Total investment income</b> | <b><u>68</u></b> | <b><u>64</u></b> |

**7 Role of volunteers**

The Charity relies on fund advisors, acting in a voluntary capacity, to manage the individual charitable funds. The advisors are typically employees of the corporate trustee, usually senior clinical and management staff, who are well placed to decide within the scheme of delegation how funds can best be directed to improving services, facilities and amenities for patients.

**8**

**a. Analysis of expenditure on raising funds**

Currently, the Charity is intending to invest to develop itself and has incurred development costs in order to support the organisation in having a more prominent position in the local community. Over the years, there has been a drive to raise the Charity profile within the local community and area.

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2024<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2023<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment management                     | 10                            | 5                           | 15                             | 13                    |
| Charity development costs                 | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                     |
| Other support costs                       | 100                           | 50                          | 150                            | 107                   |
| <b>Total expenditure on raising funds</b> | <b><u>110</u></b>             | <b><u>55</u></b>            | <b><u>165</u></b>              | <b><u>120</u></b>     |

**b. Analysis of expenditure on other areas**

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2024<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2023<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Charitable Activities                   | 213                           | 27                          | 240                            | 270                   |
| Furtherance of Charity Objectives       | 59                            | 29                          | 88                             | 8                     |
| Other Expenditure                       | 23                            | 0                           | 23                             | 36                    |
| Third Party Expenditure                 | -                             | 38                          | 38                             | 120                   |
| <b>Total expenditure on other areas</b> | <b><u>295</u></b>             | <b><u>94</u></b>            | <b><u>389</u></b>              | <b><u>434</u></b>     |

**9 Analysis of charitable expenditure**

The Charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities during the year, but awarded grants to County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust to enable it to improve its services and provide additional amenities for patients.

Expenditure over activity headings is as follows:

|                                     | Grant Funded<br>Activity<br>£000 | Support<br>Costs<br>£000 | <b>2024<br/>Total<br/>£000</b> | 2023<br>Total<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Medical equipment                   | 60                               | 18                       | 78                             | 59                    |
| Medical research                    | -                                | -                        | 0                              | 0                     |
| Staff education and welfare         | 11                               | 3                        | 14                             | 9                     |
| Patient education and welfare       | 12                               | 3                        | 15                             | 5                     |
| Other equipment and refurbishment   | 218                              | 64                       | 282                            | 361                   |
| <b>Total charitable expenditure</b> | <b><u>301</u></b>                | <b><u>88</u></b>         | <b><u>389</u></b>              | <b><u>434</u></b>     |

## 10 Analysis of grants

The total cost of grant-making, including support costs, is disclosed in the Statement of Financial Activities. The actual disbursement, excluding support costs, is disclosed in note 9.

All grants are made through the County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust to enhance the care of NHS patients in furtherance of our charitable aims.

The Corporate Trustee operates a scheme of delegation under which fund advisors administer the day-to-day activities in accordance with established standing orders and financial instructions. Spending decisions made under the scheme of delegation represent both ongoing and one-off activities and it is not possible to segment these activities into discrete individual grant awards. Individual grants are not approved by the corporate trustee, rather individual fund advisors initiate expenditure based on the approved charitable purposes of each fund.

| Name of recipient:                              | <b>Total paid<br/>2024<br/>£000</b> | Total paid<br>2023<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust | <b>217</b>                          | <b>256</b>                 |
| <b>Total grants</b>                             | <b>217</b>                          | <b>256</b>                 |

## 11 Commitments

The following commitments are not included in the Statement of Financial Activities as there is no legal or constructive obligation in place at the end of the financial year. They represent commitments agreed by the Charitable Funds Committee during the financial year.

The Charity awards a number of grants each year, most of which are paid out in the same financial year.

The Charity does not generally agree funding over a period longer than 12 months, so all commitments at 31 March 2024 are expected to be settled during the year.

As there is control over the award and timing of grants there is little uncertainty around these payments.

|  | <b>2024<br/>£000</b> | 2023<br>£000 |
|--|----------------------|--------------|
| Commitments outstanding at 1 April               | <b>23</b>            | 46           |
| Commitments settled during the year              | <b>(23)</b>          | (46)         |
| New commitments arising during the year          | <b>49</b>            | 23           |
| <b>Total Commitments outstanding at 31 March</b> | <b>49</b>            | <b>23</b>    |

Although the Purchase Orders were placed during 2023/24, the goods and services will be received during the following year 2024/25.

## 12 Allocation of support costs and overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management.

The bases of allocation used are as follows:

- Time: based on the estimated cost of staff time spent on Charity matters
- Expenditure: based on actual costs, apportioned across headings based on time

|  |             | Raising<br>Funds<br>£000 | Charitable<br>Activities<br>£000 | <b>2024<br/>Total<br/>£000</b> | 2023<br>Total<br>£000 |
|--|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Internal audit                           | Expenditure | -                        | -                                | -                              | 0                     |
| Independent Examiner                     | Expenditure | -                        | 2                                | <b>2</b>                       | 2                     |
| Subscriptions                            | Expenditure | -                        | -                                | -                              | 0                     |
| Staff support                            | Time        | -                        | 14                               | <b>14</b>                      | 6                     |
| Staff training                           | Time        | -                        | -                                | -                              | 0                     |
| <b>Total governance costs</b>            |             | <b>-</b>                 | <b>16</b>                        | <b>16</b>                      | <b>8</b>              |
| Events expenditure                       | Expenditure | -                        | -                                | -                              | 0                     |
| Other expenditure                        | Expenditure | 22                       | (5)                              | <b>17</b>                      | 15                    |
| Staff support                            | Time        | 143                      | 77                               | <b>220</b>                     | 105                   |
| <b>Total support costs and overheads</b> |             | <b>165</b>               | <b>88</b>                        | <b>253</b>                     | <b>128</b>            |

**12 Allocation of support costs and overheads** (continued)

Support costs have been apportioned across funds on the basis of average fund balances, as follows:

|  | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total<br>2024<br>£000 | Total<br>2023<br>£000 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment management                    | 10                            | 5                           | 15                    | 13                    |
| Support costs                            | 159                           | 79                          | 238                   | 116                   |
| <b>Total support costs and overheads</b> | <b>169</b>                    | <b>84</b>                   | <b>253</b>            | <b>128</b>            |

**13 Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses**

No member of the Trust Board received reimbursement during the year for their duties in relation to the Charity.

No member of the Trust Board received remuneration from the Charity during the year.

The Trust Board is remunerated by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust for their role as Executive and Non-Executive Directors of the Trust.

**14 Analysis of staff costs and remuneration of key management personnel**

The Charity does not directly employ any staff, but draws on the support of staff employed by the Corporate Trustee. All staff are remunerated by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust.

Key personnel such as the Charity Development Manager are recharged from the Trust to the Charity.

**15 Independent Examination**

The independent examiner's remuneration of £2,000 related solely to work on the 2023/24 Annual Accounts. It is carried out by an external organisation.

**16**

**a. Fixed Asset investments**

| <b>Movement in Fixed Asset investments</b>            | <b>2024<br/>£000</b> | <b>2023<br/>£000</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Market value at 1 April                               | 2,488                | 2,601                |
| Add: additions to investment at cost                  | 336                  | 145                  |
| Less: disposal proceeds                               | (723)                | (80)                 |
| Less: movement in investment deposit account balances | (55)                 | (10)                 |
| Add / less: realised investment gain/loss             | 30                   | (11)                 |
| Add / less: unrealised gains on revaluation           | 199                  | (150)                |
| Less: other adjustments                               | (8)                  | (7)                  |
| <b>Market value at 31 March</b>                       | <b>2,267</b>         | <b>2,488</b>         |

|                                  |              |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Historic cost at 31 March</b> | <b>1,788</b> | <b>2,146</b> |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|

**b. Investment portfolio content**

|                                | <b>2024<br/>£000</b> | <b>2023<br/>£000</b> |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| UK Bonds*                      | 119                  | 147                  |
| UK Gilts                       | 120                  | 83                   |
| UK Equities                    | 390                  | 516                  |
| Overseas Equities              | 1,162                | 1,276                |
| Property                       | 59                   | 57                   |
| Alternatives                   | 182                  | 237                  |
| Overseas Bonds                 | 148                  | 79                   |
|                                | <b>2,181</b>         | <b>2,394</b>         |
| Cash held as part of portfolio | 86                   | 94                   |
| <b>Total investments</b>       | <b>2,267</b>         | <b>2,488</b>         |

Individual holdings are considered to be material and require disclosure if they represent more than 5% of the fair value of the portfolio at the Balance Sheet date.

| At 31 March 2024, the following investments meet this criteria:     | <b>2024<br/>£000</b> | <b>2023<br/>£000</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| JP Morgan Fund ICVC JPM US Equity Income                            |                      | 221                  |
| Vanguard Funds PLC S & P 500 ETF                                    | 217                  | 219                  |
| ISHARES CORE S&P 500  | 291                  | 230                  |
| Blackrock Fund Managers Ltd Continental European                    | 126                  | 128                  |
| <b>Total investments representing more than 5% of the portfolio</b> | <b>634</b>           | <b>797</b>           |

**16 Fixed asset investments (continued)**

All investments are carried at their fair value, as advised by the Charity's appointed investment advisor, Brewin Dolphin.

The main risk relating to investments still lies in the combination of volatility in financial valuations and returns. The UK did slip into a recession in 2023 for two quarters with a weak economy and high inflation and 'cost of living'. With the run up to elections in the UK, US and several European countries, the interest rate outlook remains a focus. At present there is a contrast in the market between both the exciting new frontier of digital potential and the concerning signs that physical commodities will experience limits to supply.

The Charity manages these investment risks by taking professional advice from qualified, regulated, investment advisors, who manage the portfolio within the parameters of an agreed investment policy.

**17 Transfers between charitable funds**

During 2023/24 there was a transfer of £15.97 from General funds Sub Legacy Fund into the Community fund for Ward 7 Frailty. This was the remaining balance of the legacy regarding the late Constance Soakell to assist with the Ward 7 Frailty project to rehabilitate

There was a transfer of £18,000 from General Funds, and £1,500 from Haematology fund to the Headstart Community therapies fund. This was to help fund the new Complimentary therapies project for two years for Cancer patients.

There was a transfer of £3,591.93 from General Funds to the Accident & Emergency fund, which was agreed to help fund the purchase of dementia friendly wall clocks for the A&E department.

**18 Analysis of debtors**

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds | Restricted<br>Funds | <b>Total<br/>2024</b> | Total<br>2023 |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|   | £000                  | £000                | £000                  | £000          |
| <b>Amounts falling due within one year:</b> |                       |                     |                       |               |
| Accrued income                              | 1                     | -                   | 1                     | 1             |
| Prepayments                                 | -                     | -                   | -                     | -             |
| <b>Total debtors</b>                        | <b>1</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>1</b>              | <b>1</b>      |

**19 Cash at bank and in hand**

|                                       | Unrestricted<br>Funds | Restricted<br>Funds | <b>Total<br/>2024</b> | Total<br>2023 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|                                       | £000                  | £000                | £000                  | £000          |
| GBS Bank Account                      | 136                   | 89                  | 225                   | 168           |
| <b>Total cash at bank and in hand</b> | <b>136</b>            | <b>89</b>           | <b>225</b>            | <b>168</b>    |

**20 Analysis of creditors**

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds | Restricted<br>Funds | <b>Total<br/>2024</b> | Total<br>2023 |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|   | £000                  | £000                | £000                  | £000          |
| <b>Amounts falling due within one year:</b> |                       |                     |                       |               |
| Accruals for grants due to NHS bodies       | 85                    | 47                  | 132                   | 316           |
| Other accruals                              | -                     | -                   | -                     | -             |
| <b>Total creditors</b>                      | <b>85</b>             | <b>47</b>           | <b>132</b>            | <b>316</b>    |

Accruals for grants due to NHS bodies represent grants due to the County Durham and Darlington NHS FT for costs incurred by the Trust on behalf of the Charity in furtherance of its objects.

21 Analysis of charitable funds

| a) Endowment funds           | Balance<br>31 March<br>2023<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains and<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2024<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Total endowment funds</b> | -                                   | -                             | -                             | -                 | -                           | <b>0</b>                            |

There are currently no endowment funds

| b) Restricted funds                           | Balance<br>31 March<br>2023<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains and<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2024<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| UHND Maternity Bereavement Unit               | 41                                  | 1                             | (17)                          | -                 | 2                           | <b>28</b>                           |
| Surgical Oncology - UHND                      | 5                                   | 0                             | (1)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>5</b>                            |
| TIC - Mental Health Projects                  | 14                                  | 26                            | (38)                          | -                 | -                           | <b>2</b>                            |
| Stroke Rehab                                  | 1                                   | 0                             | (0)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>1</b>                            |
| Chemotherapy Expension Appeal                 | 286                                 | 15                            | (32)                          | -                 | 12                          | <b>281</b>                          |
| Paediatric Legacy Fund                        | 2                                   | 0                             | (0)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>2</b>                            |
| CSS MALTA LEGACY FUND                         | 56                                  | 2                             | (7)                           | -                 | 2                           | <b>54</b>                           |
| Cancer Services Fund                          | 5                                   | -                             | (1)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>4</b>                            |
| Cardiac Research Fund - Legacy Sub Fund 1     | 26                                  | 1                             | (3)                           | -                 | 1                           | <b>25</b>                           |
| Cardiac Research Fund - Legacy Sub Fund 2     | 62                                  | 2                             | (7)                           | -                 | 3                           | <b>60</b>                           |
| Ophthalmology Nurses Fund - SUB FUND 1        | 8                                   | 0                             | (1)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>8</b>                            |
| Ophthalmology Nurses Fund - SUB FUND 2        | 49                                  | 2                             | (6)                           | -                 | 2                           | <b>46</b>                           |
| Diabetes Fund                                 | 37                                  | 1                             | (4)                           | -                 | 2                           | <b>36</b>                           |
| Covid-19                                      | 145                                 | 5                             | (21)                          | -                 | 6                           | <b>134</b>                          |
| General fund - CIOF Charity development grant | -                                   | 30                            | (11)                          | -                 | -                           | <b>19</b>                           |
| <b>Total restricted funds</b>                 | <b>739</b>                          | <b>84</b>                     | <b>(148)</b>                  | <b>-</b>          | <b>30</b>                   | <b>705</b>                          |

The restricted funds are made up of legacies received over a number of years. It also includes income received towards appeals plus and any grants received with specific restrictions on their expenditure.

| c) Unrestricted funds               | Balance<br>31 March<br>2023<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains &<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2024<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Designated funds:</b>            |                                     |                               |                               |                   |                           |                                     |
| Rheumatology Research UHND          | 30                                  | 1                             | (4)                           | -                 | 1                         | <b>29</b>                           |
| Cardiology UHND                     | 25                                  | 1                             | (3)                           | -                 | 1                         | <b>24</b>                           |
| Palliative Care UHND                | 45                                  | 6                             | (6)                           | -                 | 2                         | <b>47</b>                           |
| Paediatric Diabetic UHND            | 40                                  | 2                             | (5)                           | -                 | 2                         | <b>39</b>                           |
| CDDFT Medical Education Fund        | 66                                  | 2                             | (8)                           | -                 | 3                         | <b>63</b>                           |
| Cardiac Research Fund               | 25                                  | 1                             | (5)                           | -                 | 1                         | <b>22</b>                           |
| ITU Fund                            | 96                                  | 15                            | (12)                          | -                 | 4                         | <b>103</b>                          |
| Special Care Baby Unit Fund         | 9                                   | 10                            | (1)                           | -                 | 0                         | <b>18</b>                           |
| Asthma Clinic                       | 28                                  | 1                             | (8)                           | -                 | 1                         | <b>22</b>                           |
| Diabetes Fund                       | 42                                  | 1                             | (5)                           | -                 | 2                         | <b>40</b>                           |
| Mara Unit                           | 58                                  | 15                            | (11)                          | -                 | 3                         | <b>65</b>                           |
| Cardiac Investigations              | 33                                  | 9                             | (9)                           | -                 | 1                         | <b>34</b>                           |
| Community Fund                      | 267                                 | 27                            | (108)                         | -                 | 10                        | <b>196</b>                          |
| CSS Fund                            | 113                                 | 4                             | (13)                          | -                 | 5                         | <b>108</b>                          |
|                                     | <b>877</b>                          | <b>95</b>                     | <b>(197)</b>                  | <b>0</b>          | <b>35</b>                 | <b>810</b>                          |
| <b>Designated funds:</b>            |                                     |                               |                               |                   |                           |                                     |
| Other (90 funds)                    | 374                                 | 61                            | (106)                         | 21                | 16                        | <b>366</b>                          |
| <b>Non-designated funds:</b>        |                                     |                               |                               |                   |                           |                                     |
| Unrealised Investments Gains/Losses | 148                                 | -                             | -                             | -                 | 142                       | <b>289</b>                          |
| CDDFT General Fund                  | 203                                 | 105                           | (103)                         | (21)              | 7                         | <b>191</b>                          |
|                                     | <b>351</b>                          | <b>105</b>                    | <b>(103)</b>                  | <b>(21)</b>       | <b>149</b>                | <b>480</b>                          |
| <b>Total unrestricted funds</b>     | <b>1,602</b>                        | <b>261</b>                    | <b>(406)</b>                  | <b>-</b>          | <b>200</b>                | <b>1657</b>                         |

The threshold for reporting material unrestricted funds is set by the Trustee as a balance of £50,000 or above. The purposes of the unrestricted funds are to support any charitable purpose relating to the NHS, mainly those NHS services provided by the host NHS Foundation Trust.

The Unrealised Investment Gains/Losses fund comprises the unrealised investment gains due to unrestricted funds. They are not being allocated across all unrestricted funds but held in a central fund to mitigate against the risk of future losses.

|  |              |            |              |          |            |             |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|------------|-------------|
| Total for restricted & unrestricted funds as above | <b>2,341</b> | <b>345</b> | <b>(554)</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>230</b> | <b>2362</b> |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|------------|-------------|

**County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity**

England & Wales - Charity number 1053467

---

# Accounts

---

## County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity Annual Report and Accounts 2022/23



**Donate now**

To find out more email or call:  
[cddft.charity@nhs.net](mailto:cddft.charity@nhs.net) or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



@CDDFTCharity

## Contents:

|   |
|---|
| Chair's Foreword  |
| Chief Executive Introduction  |
| Reference and Administrative Details  |
| Structure, Governance and Management  |
| Objectives  |
| Public Benefit  |
| A welcome from Charity Manager, Pat Chambers  |
| Fundraising, Donation and Grant Funding Highlights of 2022/23   |
| Gratitude and Appreciation: A Heartfelt Thank You to Businesses for Supporting Our NHS Charity (Corporate Partners and Gifts in Kind) |
| Risk Management   |
| Income & Expenditure Summary  |



### Chair's Foreword

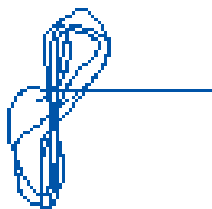
This is my first introduction to our CDDFT Charity Annual report. I took over as Chair of the Charitable Funds Committee at the end of February 2023, following the retirement of Jenny Flynn, our Chair for many years and Professor Richard Scothon being appointed as Chair of the entire Trust.

This year, we have continued to support the wider patients and staff of the Trust with recovery from the pandemic and working out into our communities and schools to support wellbeing. We have been very fortunate to obtain a grant from NHS Charities Together to use for our work on Health Inequalities to support some of our more highly deprived populations.

Our staff and communities really do go the extra mile to fundraise and make donations to the Charity so that we can continue to provide support.

It is a real privilege to see how hard the Charity Team work to raise funds for all the work we do – many thanks to Pat Chambers our Charity Fundraising Manager, Philippa, our support officer, Claire and Shaun who look after our finances and the communications team.

There are so many thanks to all involved and I am really looking forward to where we go next as we start to revise our strategy to take us into the next few years.



**Kathryn Featherstone**

**Chair, Charitable Funds Committee**



## Chief Executive Introduction

I am delighted to introduce the annual report of our CDDFT NHS Charity for the year 2023/24. This report provides an overview of the incredible work that our charity has accomplished over the past year, thanks to the unwavering support and generosity of our donors, local businesses and communities.

As Chief Executive of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust, I am constantly reminded of the vital role that our charity plays in enhancing the care and support provided to patients across our hospitals and local communities. The funds raised by our charity have had a direct impact on the lives of many, enabling us to invest in innovative medical equipment, enhancing patient services and patient experience in a number of ways.

Throughout the pages of this report, you will find inspiring stories of individuals who have generously supported our charity and the impact of this kindness. From funding new equipment to helping create improved facilities and environments, our charity has made a tangible difference to how we as CDDFT can successfully deliver our vision and mission.

I would like to express my deepest gratitude to all our donors and volunteers who have contributed their time, resources, and expertise to our cause. Your dedication and commitment have been instrumental in our ability to provide safe, compassionate and joined up care to those who need it most.

I would also like to acknowledge the hard work and dedication of our charity team. Their efforts in organising fundraising events and managing donations are supporting the growth and development of our charity so that we can do even more in the future.

Looking ahead, we are committed to continuing our mission of safe, compassionate and joined up care. We will strive to build on the achievements of the past year and explore new opportunities to make a lasting impact on the lives of patients and their families.

Once again, I extend my heartfelt thanks to all our supporters for their unwavering commitment to our charity. Together, we can make a difference and ensure that every patient receives the care and support they deserve.

**Sue Jacques**

**Chief Executive**

## Reference and Administrative Details

The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund is registered with the Charity Commission in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 (Registration number 1053467). This is the umbrella charity under which all individual funds are registered. The notes to the accounts distinguish the types of fund held and disclose separately all material funds.

Funds received by the Charity are administered as funds held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 1977 and National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990. The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust is the Corporate Trustee of the Charity as governed by the law applicable to Trusts, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and also the law applicable to Charities, the Charities Act 2022.

The principal office of the Corporate Trustee is as follows:

### Principal Office

Trust Headquarters

Memorial Hospital

Hollyhurst Road

Darlington

DL3 6HX

The professional advisors of the Corporate Trustee are as follows:

#### Banker

GBS National Westminster

PO Box 64388

2 Devonshire Square

London EC2P 2GR

#### Investment Manager

Brewin Dolphin

Time Central

32 Gallogate

Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 4SR



**Internal Auditor**

Audit One

Tanfield Lea Business Centre

Tanfield Lea

Stanley

Co. Durham

DH9 9DB

**External Auditor**

Mazars LLP

The Corner

Bank Chambers

26 Mosley Street

Newcastle Upon Tyne NE1 1DF

**Solicitor**

Ward Hadaway

Sandgate House

102 Quayside

Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 3DY

## Structure, Governance and Management

The Charity has a Corporate Trustee, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust, with the members of the Trust Board responsible for its governance.

The members of the Trust Board who served during the financial year and to the date the annual report and accounts were signed were as follows:

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Professor Paul Keane OBE  | - Chairman (until 28 February 2023)   |
| Professor Richard Scothon | - Non-Executive Director (until 28 February 2023)<br>- Chairman (effective from 1 March 2023) |
| Sue Jacques               | - Chief Executive   |
| Noel Scanlon              | - Executive Director of Nursing   |
| Jeremy Cundall            | - Executive Medical Director  |
| Carole Langrick           | - Executive Director of Operations (until 29 July 2022)                                       |
| Lorraine Nelson           | - Executive Director of Operations (effective from 25 July 2022)                              |
| David Brown               | - Executive Director of Finance   |
| Jenny Flynn               | - Non-Executive Director (until 30 September 2022)  |
| Kathryn Featherstone      | - Non-Executive Director (effective from 1 October 2022)                                      |
| Paul Forster-Jones        | - Non-Executive Director (resigned 31 <sup>st</sup> May 2023)                                 |
| Dr Shirley Crawshaw       | - Non-Executive Director (effective from 1 March 2023)  |
| Michael Bretherick        | - Non-Executive Director  |
| Steve Crosland            | - Non-Executive Director  |
| Lisa Quinn                | - Non-Executive Director (effective from 1 June 2023)   |

Members of the NHS Foundation Trust Board are not individual trustees but act as agents under charity law on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Non-Executive members of the Board are appointed by the Trust Council of Governors and Executive members are subject to recruitment by the NHS Trust Board.

The Corporate Trustee effectively delegates the day-to-day operations of the Charity to a dedicated Charity Team reporting to the Head of Communications and to a dedicated finance team reporting to the Director of Finance.

In addition, the Charitable Funds Committee meets quarterly in order to:

- Oversee the work of the Charity and Finance teams charged with the day to day operations of the charity
- Ensure that best practice is followed in the conduct of the Charity's business and that all legal and policy requirements are fulfilled.
- Review the performance and adherence to policy of the investment portfolio.
- Approve items of expenditure which exceed the limits delegated to fund-managers.
- Ensure that best practice is followed and all legal and policy requirements are fulfilled.
- Provide guidance and direction to the Corporate Trustee and fund-managers.

The Audit Committee is required to:

- Review the Annual Accounts and Governance Report.
- Review the on-going work of internal audit during the year.
- Review the findings of the external audit.

Maintenance of the accounting records and general administration of the Charity are carried out by staff in the NHS Trust's Finance Directorate offices.

Individual fund advisors are delegated the responsibility for the use of designated funds within the limits set by NHS Trust's standing orders, standing financial instructions and scheme of delegation. Fund-advisors are clinical directors and managers, medical consultants, heads of department, and ward sisters.

## Objectives

Our aim:

*The Corporate Trustee shall hold the charitable funds upon trust to apply the income, and using discretion insofar as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service wholly or mainly for the services provided by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust.*

## Our Vision

We strive to make a real difference by providing additional equipment, services and amenities for our patients, our visitors and our staff which go beyond the NHS budget to enhance care and experience.

We will work hard with the Trust to develop and fund innovative and exciting projects that make a real difference to the lives of our patients, their families and the staff that take care of them.

By 2026 we will demonstrate that the Charity has been a key enabler of enhancing healthcare and experience across County Durham and Darlington.

**Our Mission is to support County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust to provide safe, compassionate and joined-up care**

## Our Strategic Objectives

1. Enhance patient care and experience
2. Support our workforce to be the best they can and provide the best possible care
3. To be financially sustainable, responsive, and well governed that values and develops our staff, actively practicing the principles of equity, diversity, and inclusion

In addition there are also funds that have a more specific purpose, either by legal restriction or trustee designation, for the benefit of patients within individual services or centres of care.

In essence, the Charity is concerned with enhancing the care and experience for patients and staff across both acute and community sectors in County Durham and Darlington. That includes the Trust's main hospitals in Durham, Darlington and Bishop Auckland, and a wide range of community hospitals and health centres. It also includes the Trust's community services some of which is delivered within the homes of patients and nursing homes.

### Public Benefit

The charity exists to support patient care and wellbeing through the services provided by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust (CDDFT). The Trust is an ambitious organisation with a strategy focussed on 'our patients matter' and delivering the Trust's vision to provide care which is 'right first time, every time' for the populations it serves.

The NHS is operating within an increasingly challenging financial environment and therefore to support the Trust's ambitions a more proactive approach to the Trust's Charity was adopted in 2018/19, and this has continued to develop and grow through the following years including 2022/23. Engagement on developing a forward-looking five year strategy began in 2022/23 and will be finalised and formalised in 2023/24.

Our charitable activities focus on providing a public benefit by the advancement of health and the saving of lives within the whole population served by CDDFT. They seek to improve healthcare services and facilities above and beyond what is

expected from the NHS and are achieved through the encouragement of charitable giving and effective management of the charity and its grant-making activities.

The trustees confirm that they have referred to the guidance contained in the Charity Commission's general guidance on public benefit when reviewing the Trust's aims and objectives and in planning future activities and setting the grant making policy for the year.



### **A welcome from Charity Manager, Pat Chambers**

This year has continued to be challenging but throughout we have been able to help enhance patient care and wellbeing with investment into equipment, innovation and a whole host of things that help give comfort to patients and their families.

From furniture, fridges, microwaves and TVs, through to innovative occupational health videos, the patient is at the forefront of our decision making. We have funded colourful murals transforming spaces, provided seminar equipment and supported a whole range of educational and development courses for our staff.

We were instrumental in the beginning the development of a new Organ Donation Memorial at University Hospital of North Durham. This memorial will ensure we can create a lasting memory to those patients whom, in dying, generously gave life to so many others through organ donation. We thank them all and hope this memorial will inspire so many other people to register to be an organ donor.

We have helped with the purchase and provision of toys to children's wards and clinics across the Trust. We've provided neo natal admission bags, through to the funding of portable oximeters, a device that measures the colour changes of the nail bed with infrared light. The light estimates the oxygen saturation of blood that is flowing through the tissue. This provides our staff with critical information about their patient's oxygenation, particularly when chronic breathing conditions have affected the patient's oxygen levels and is now being used by our community teams.

We are especially proud to have co-funded our Prince Bishops Hospitals Radio to help them transition into new technology using DAB radio, protecting this service for the future and enabling patients and families to stay connected through the power of radio.

Our support has been well received with a sample of the feedback through case studies shown in this report.

We couldn't do what we do without the wonderful support of our communities, so a huge thank you to those inspirational individuals and groups who go above and beyond to help us so what we do. Thank you also to local businesses who pledge their support through Corporate Partnership and then go on to do the most amazing things such as climb Kilimanjaro for us, or throw themselves out of an aircraft, or take on the Great North Run or join us on one of our golf days – thank you all for your continued support.

If, when reading this, you too feel inspired to help us support our hospitals and communities in County Durham & Darlington, please contact us by emailing [cddft.charity@nhs.net](mailto:cddft.charity@nhs.net) or donate using the QR code below.



## Fundraising, Donation and Grant Funding Highlights of 2022/23

### Thank you

To our dedicated staff, resilient patients, and the communities we serve, this is a token of our appreciation for your unwavering support.

### To Our Exceptional Staff:

Our NHS Trust is not just an organisation; it's a family—a family of compassionate and dedicated healthcare professionals who put their heart and soul into their work every day. To our doctors, nurses, support staff, administrators, and everyone who plays a part in delivering care, we thank you for your tireless efforts.

This year, you faced continuing challenges, and yet, you stood firm, providing care, comfort, and hope to our patients. Your commitment to excellence has not only saved lives but also touched hearts. You are the true embodiment of the Trust's values, and for that, we are immensely grateful.

### To Our Resilient Patients:

Patients are at the heart of everything we do. Your strength, resilience, and trust in our healthcare professionals are the pillars upon which we build our commitment to excellence.

Your feedback and insights have been invaluable in shaping our services, ensuring that they are patient-centred and of the highest quality. You are not just recipients of care; you are partners in our journey toward better healthcare.

### To Our Supportive Communities:

Our hospitals and community settings are not just buildings; they are a vital part of the communities they serve. To our local communities, your unwavering support has been a source of strength and motivation. From fundraising efforts to acts of kindness, your involvement has made a significant impact on patient care and experience.

You are the foundation upon which we stand, and we are profoundly grateful for your continued trust and partnership. Together, we are not just healthcare providers; we are a united force for the well-being of all.

### **A Year of Progress and Unity:**

Over the past year, we have witnessed remarkable progress in enhancing patient care and experience. It's a testament to the collective effort, resilience, and unwavering commitment of our staff, patients, and local communities.

As we move forward, we hope to continue building more connections and further strengthening those existing ones so that together, we can continue to make a real difference in healthcare, ensuring that every patient receives the safe, compassionate and joined-up care and support they deserve.

### **In Conclusion:**

In healthcare, gratitude is not just a feeling; it's a call to action. It inspires us to strive for excellence, to support one another, and to continue our mission of providing safe, compassionate and joined-up care across County Durham and Darlington.

To our staff, patients, and communities, thank you for your dedication, support, and compassion. Together, we are making a real difference, one act of kindness, one moment of care, and one day at a time.

### **Just some of the ways we have seen this difference taking place over the past year, have included:**

#### **Sensory Aids Funding Application for ITU**

*Feedback from #TeamCDDFT Physiotherapist:*

Thank You for the sensory mats they are great. The mats have allowed us to commence and progress manual dexterity and cognitive processing of our long term ITU patients. Due to prolonged ITU treatments our patients can have quite serious ITU acquired weakness and delirium. These mats really help patients to practice these fine motor skills while improving their cognition and sequencing particularly following a stroke. They also help relieve some of the boredom in hospital and can distract those patients that can become agitated.

In the case of one patient, once clinically more stable and, whilst still on ventilator support, they were keen to commence their rehab journey. They had specifically asked for something to help their hands and give them more activities to do

independently (nursing staff also brought in some games for when they had visitors or staff were on their break and could "play") and thanks to your kind donation, we had the perfect item to support the patient.

These sensory items form a part of the new initiative of our Rehab after Critical Illness helping to enhance motor skills for the long term ITU patients.

### **Webinars – Inspirational Training & Education**

A series of webinars were developed to help enhance training in the community, on how to identify and treat under nutrition in care homes.

This funding was used to create a 2.5 hour webinar, used specifically to enhance the skills of care home staff. Three videos on anthropometrics measurements for staff and patients, were transcribed to incorporate 'turn on enable closed content' (subtitles). This is a requirement by government for any training developed for patients, and staff to fulfil accessibility recommendations.

This training, with the potential to deliver into 125 care homes, reaching over 1000 staff a year aids completing this much needed personal development training as times that work for staff in the care homes..

With charitable funding aiding the incorporation of the close captions the much needed training has been implemented into care homes. This training when delivered face to face has shown to significantly reduce under nutrition, weight loss and pressure ulcers in care homes.

### **Care Home Staff Feedback:**

'Just a quick email to tell you how well I am doing with the above videos. The fact that I do them alongside you is brilliant, on occasions I play them back to ensure my technique is accurate. I like the way they zoom into different areas of the body which makes you feel confident that you are doing them beneficially.

In the past I have had my exercises written on paper and although I understand them at the time of the consultation, by the time I get home and start to do them, I am questioning myself all of the time about whether my own interpretation is correct and whether I am doing more harm than good and then I stop doing them just in case I am wrong.

I really can't praise the videos highly enough I have thoroughly enjoying doing them

and they have certainly helped me improve my strength and balance. Well done to all of the team for developing these’.



### **Frailty Unit – Bishop Auckland Hospital**

The purpose of the murals is to provide a familiar and pleasant environment for patients to sit in and engage in therapeutic and stimulating activities, benefitting the patients. One of the murals was installed in a bay with a mirrored window, and the mural of the cherry blossom softens the bay and provides a nice picture as

an outlook, rather than a mirror which can be confusing for patients with cognitive impairment.

The recent installation of the murals and artworks on ward 7 have been a hugely welcomed and long awaited addition to Ward 7 BAGH complex frailty unit.

Not only are the murals an important therapeutic tool for therapists and of immense benefit for the patients, they also make the ward feel less stark for the staff and give us all a sense of pride in our ward. The artwork itself is flawless and we are so very happy and proud we have it on our ward.

#### **What our patients think:**

“It brightens up the ward and provides a friendly environment for the patients.”

“Due to some of the rooms not having much lighting/ windows it has the benefit of providing the patient with a sense of being outside and having some normality”



More detail can be found in the Charity's annual accounts.

## Gratitude and Appreciation: A Heartfelt Thank You to Businesses for Supporting Our NHS Charity (Corporate Partners and Gifts in Kind)

As we reflect on the past year, we are overwhelmed with gratitude for the incredible support we have received from businesses in our community. Your generous donations of gifts in kind have made a significant impact on our NHS charity, enabling us to recognise and uplift our dedicated healthcare staff. We would like to express our deepest appreciation for your unwavering support and commitment to our cause.

### Supporting Staff Awards:

Your contributions have played a vital role in our staff awards, allowing us to honour the exceptional individuals who go above and beyond in their service to our NHS. Through your donations, we were able to provide meaningful and thoughtful gifts to recognise their dedication, hard work, and compassion. Your support has not only boosted staff morale but also reinforced the importance of acknowledging their tireless efforts.



### 12 Days of Christmas Initiative:

The festive season can be particularly challenging for our NHS staff, who often sacrifice time with their loved ones to care for others. Your generosity made our special "12 Days of Christmas" initiative possible, bringing joy and gratitude to our healthcare colleagues during this time. Each day, they were surprised with a thoughtful gift or gesture, reminding them that their work is valued and appreciated.

Beyond the tangible gifts, your support has had a profound impact on the overall well-being and morale of our NHS staff.

Your kindness and thoughtfulness have shown them that their efforts do not go unnoticed, and that the community stands behind them in solidarity.

By recognising and appreciating our healthcare staff, you have helped create a positive and supportive work environment, fostering a culture of gratitude and motivation. This, in turn, enhances the quality of care provided to our patients, as our staff feel valued and empowered.

We are immensely grateful for the trust and partnership we have established with your businesses. Your commitment to our NHS charity and the healthcare community has made a lasting impact on the lives of our staff and patients alike. Your generosity has not only provided material support but has also uplifted spirits and reminded us all of the power of collective kindness.



County Durham  
and Darlington

NHS Foundation Trust

As we move forward, we hope to continue our partnerships with you, working together to make a difference in the lives of our NHS staff and the patients they serve. Your support is invaluable, and we are truly honoured to have you as part of our extended family.

### Estimated value of Gifts in Kind in 2022/23: £58,990

### Risk Management

The major risks to which the Charity is exposed have been identified and systems put in place in mitigation.

The major external risk to which the Charity is exposed is a sudden fall in the value of the investment portfolio, as occurred on more than one occasion since 2000. However, the Corporate Trustee invests over the longer term to ensure that the greatest returns are achieved. Evidence of financial performance over any 20-year period in the last century is that some exposure to a wide range of equity-based investments will add value in comparison to a purely narrow-range, fixed-interest-based portfolio.

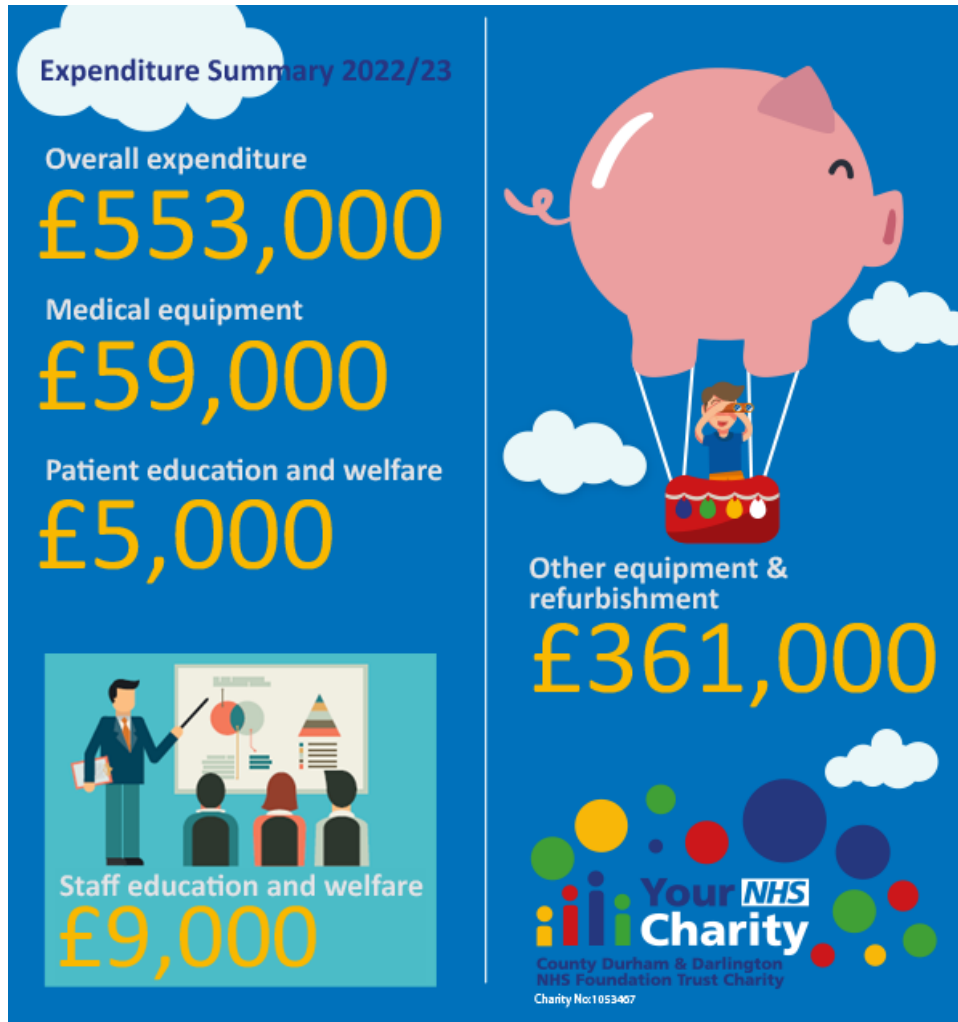
To mitigate the exposure to risk in this area the Charity has adopted an investment policy that seeks to achieve a balance between capital growth and income generation by using a range of investment vehicles. These typically comprise a wide range of UK Gilts and corporate bonds, UK and overseas investment and unit trusts, UK common investment funds and UK equities. The UK equity investments are generally constituents of the FTSE 100 Index. There are no investments in organisations whose primary business is in tobacco or alcohol products.

The Charity also employs a professional investment management company to provide a specialist advisory investment service. The firm is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority, whose remit was set by the Financial Services & Markets Act 2000 as amended by the [Financial Services Act 2012](#).

With these controls in place over this area of risk, the Charity was able to continue supporting local NHS services in their drive to improve care and services to patients.

Internal risk of misappropriation or misuse of funds is controlled through the adoption and use of the Trust constitution, standing financial instructions and financial procedure notes by staff working on charity matters. An internal audit service is provided by Audit One, who reviews the financial operations of the Charity on a continual basis. A full report is prepared for the Audit Committee of the NHS Foundation Trust annually.

## Expenditure Summary 2022/23





# Thank you

**County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust  
Charity**

**Charity Registration Number: 1053467**

**Unaudited Annual Accounts 2022-2023**

**Foreword**

These accounts have been prepared by the Corporate Trustee in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) FRS102.

**Statutory background**

The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust charitable funds held on trust are registered with the Charity Commission and incorporate funds that support the NHS services that we provide in County Durham & Darlington, whether in homes or health centres, or in our hospitals in Durham City, Darlington, Bishop Auckland, Shotley Bridge, Chester-le-Street, Barnard Castle, Sedgfield and Stanhope.

**Main purpose of the funds held on trust**

The main purpose of the charitable funds held on trust is to apply income for any charitable purpose relating to the National Health Service wholly or mainly for the services provided by the the County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust.

**Statement of Trustees' responsibilities in respect of the Trustees' annual report and the financial statements**

Under the trust deed of the charity and charity law, the trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees' Annual Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations. The trustees have elected to prepare the financial statements in accordance with UK Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland*.

The financial statements are required by law to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the excess of expenditure over income for that period.

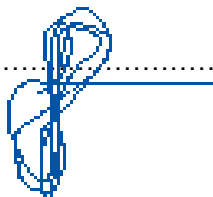
In preparing these financial statements, generally accepted accounting practice entails that the trustees:


- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards and the Statement of Recommended Practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- state whether the financial statements comply with the trust deed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- assess the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern; and
- use the going concern basis of accounting unless they either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The trustees are required to act in accordance with the trust deed of the charity, within the framework of trust law. They are responsible for keeping proper accounting records, sufficient to disclose at any time, with reasonable accuracy, the financial position of the charity at that time, and to enable the trustees to ensure that, where any statements of accounts are prepared by them under section 132(1) of the Charities Act 2011, those statements of accounts comply with the requirements of regulations under that provision. They are responsible for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and have general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the charity and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the financial and other information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

By Order of the Trustees

Chairman.......... Date .....24/01/2024.....

Trustee.......... Date .....24/01/2024.....

## **Independent Examiner's Report to the Trustee of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund**

I report on the financial statements of the Charity for the year ended 31 March 2023, which are set out on pages 4 to 18.

### **Respective responsibilities of trustees and examiner**

The charity's trustee is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements. The charity's trustee considers that an audit is not required for this year under section 144(2) of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act) and that an independent examination is needed.

It is my responsibility to:

- examine the financial statements under section 145 of the 2011 Act;
- follow the procedures laid down in the general Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act; and
- state whether particular matters have come to my attention.

This report, including my statement, has been prepared for and only for the charity's trustee as a body. My work has been undertaken so that I might state to the charity's trustee those matters I am required to state to them in an independent examiner's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, I do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustee as a body for my examination work, for this report, or for the statements I have made.

### **Basis of independent examiner's report**

My examination was carried out in accordance with the general Directions given by the Charity Commission. An examination includes a review of the accounting records kept by the charity and a comparison of the financial statements presented with those records. It also includes consideration of any unusual items or disclosures in the financial statements, and seeking explanations from you as trustees concerning any such matters. The procedures undertaken do not provide all the evidence that would be required in an audit and consequently no opinion is given as to whether the financial statements present a 'true and fair view' and the report is limited to those matters set out in the statement below.

**Independent examiner's statement**

In connection with my examination, which is complete, no matters have come to my attention which give me reasonable cause to believe that in any material respect:

- accounting records were not kept in respect of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund in accordance with section 130 of the 2011 Act; or
- the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of financial statements set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the financial statements give a 'true and fair' view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which, in my opinion, attention should be drawn in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.



Gavin Barker

for and on behalf of Mazars LLP

Relevant professional qualification or body: CPFA

Address: The Corner, Bank Chambers, 26 Moseley Street, Newcastle Upon Tyne, NE1 1DF

Date: 29 January 2024

## Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2023

|  | Note | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Endowment<br>Funds<br>£000 | 2022-23<br>Total<br>Funds<br>£000 | 2021-22<br>Total<br>Funds<br>£000 |
|--|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b>   |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Donations and legacies   | 4    | 158                           | 134                         | -                          | 293                               | 359                               |
| Income from charitable activities  | 5    | 10                            | -                           | -                          | 10                                | 12                                |
| Investment income  | 6    | 44                            | 20                          | -                          | 64                                | 52                                |
| External Income  |      | -                             | 121                         | -                          | 121                               | 98                                |
| <b>Total income</b>  |      | <b>213</b>                    | <b>275</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>488</b>                        | <b>520</b>                        |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>   |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| <b>Raising funds</b>   | 8a   | (81)                          | (39)                        | -                          | (120)                             | (121)                             |
| <b>Charitable activities:</b>  |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Medical equipment  |      | (28)                          | (31)                        | -                          | (59)                              | (22)                              |
| Medical research   |      | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | -                                 |
| Staff education and welfare  |      | (4)                           | (4)                         | -                          | (9)                               | (13)                              |
| Patient education and welfare  |      | (2)                           | (3)                         | -                          | (5)                               | (38)                              |
| Other equipment and refurbishment  |      | (171)                         | (190)                       | -                          | (361)                             | (360)                             |
| <b>Total expenditure on charitable activities</b>                          | 8b   | <b>(205)</b>                  | <b>(229)</b>                | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(434)</b>                      | <b>(433)</b>                      |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>   |      | <b>(286)</b>                  | <b>(268)</b>                | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(553)</b>                      | <b>(554)</b>                      |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income before (losses)/gains on investment assets</b> |      | <b>(73)</b>                   | <b>8</b>                    | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(65)</b>                       | <b>(34)</b>                       |
| Net (losses)/gains on investments  |      | (163)                         | 2                           | -                          | (161)                             | 116                               |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>  |      | <b>(236)</b>                  | <b>9</b>                    | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(226)</b>                      | <b>82</b>                         |
| <b>Fund balances brought forward at 31 March 2022</b>                      |      | 1,833                         | 734                         | -                          | 2,567                             | 2,485                             |
| <b>Transfers between funds</b>   | 21   | <b>4</b>                      | <b>(4)</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>0</b>                          | <b>(0)</b>                        |
| <b>Fund balances carried forward at 31 March 2023</b>                      |      | <b>1,602</b>                  | <b>739</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,341</b>                      | <b>2,567</b>                      |

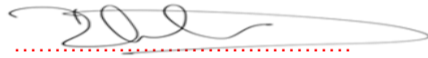
The notes at pages 6 to 18 form part of these Accounts.

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2023

|   | Notes | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Endowment<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total at 31<br>March 2023<br>£000 | Total at 31<br>March 2022<br>£000 |
|---|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Fixed Assets</b>                     |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Investments                             | 16    | 1,775                         | 713                         | -                          | 2,488                             | 2,601                             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>               |       | <b>1,775</b>                  | <b>713</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,488</b>                      | <b>2,601</b>                      |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                   |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Debtors                                 | 18    | 1                             | -                           | -                          | 1                                 | 1                                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents               | 19    | 91                            | 77                          | -                          | 168                               | 196                               |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>             |       | <b>92</b>                     | <b>77</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>169</b>                        | <b>197</b>                        |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                      |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Creditors falling due within one year   | 20    | (265)                         | (51)                        | -                          | (316)                             | (231)                             |
| <b>Net current assets/(liabilities)</b> |       | <b>(173)</b>                  | <b>26</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(147)</b>                      | <b>(34)</b>                       |
| <b>Total Net Assets</b>                 |       | <b>1,602</b>                  | <b>739</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,341</b>                      | <b>2,567</b>                      |
| <b>Funds of the Charity</b>             |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
|   | 21    |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Endowment funds                         |       | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | -                                 |
| Restricted income funds                 |       | -                             | 739                         | -                          | 739                               | 734                               |
| Unrestricted income funds               |       | 1,602                         | -                           | -                          | 1,602                             | 1,833                             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                      |       | <b>1,602</b>                  | <b>739</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,341</b>                      | <b>2,567</b>                      |

The notes at pages 6 to 18 form part of these Accounts.

Signed:



Date:

.....24/01/2024.....

| <b>Statement of Cash Flow for the year ended 31 March 2023</b>                      | <b>31 March 2023</b><br>£000 | <b>31 March 2022</b><br>£000 |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Net operating income / (expenditure)  | (226)                        | 82                           |
| Adjustment for non-cash transactions -unrealised gains on investments               | 150                          | (116)                        |
| Adjustment for non-cash donations (physical assets) and other non-cash transactions | 0                            | 0                            |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables  | 0                            | (1)                          |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables   | 85                           | 23                           |
| Other movements in working capital  | 0                            | 0                            |
| Other adjustments for non-operating cash flows                                      | 0                            | 0                            |
| Other operating cash flows  | 0                            | 0                            |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) operations</b>                              | <b>9</b>                     | <b>(11)</b>                  |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) investing activities</b>                    | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>                     |
| Purchase of investments   | (64)                         | (36)                         |
| Proceeds from disposal of investments   | 27                           | (0)                          |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) financing activities</b>                    | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>                     |
| <b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash</b>  | <b>(28)</b>                  | <b>(47)</b>                  |
| Cash at 1 April   | 196                          | 243                          |
| Cash and cash equivalents at start of period of new FT                              | 0                            | 0                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents transferred under normal absorption accounting            | 0                            | 0                            |
| Cash transferred to NHS foundation trust upon authorisation as FT                   | 0                            | 0                            |
| <b>Cash at 31 March</b>   | <b>168</b>                   | <b>196</b>                   |

**Notes to the Accounts**

**1 Accounting Policies**

**(a) Basis of preparation**

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include the revaluation of investments to market value, in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and with the guidelines set out in the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice: (SORP) FRS102.

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. There are no material uncertainties affecting the current year's Accounts.

The key risks to the Charity are a fall in income from donations or investment income, or loss in value of its investment portfolio. However, the Charity is grant-giving rather than service-providing so there is no material risk to beneficiaries as a whole.

The Trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate the risks through its investment policy.

**(b) Funds structure**

Funds are classified as follows:

**Endowment funds** are held on trust to be retained by the Charity as capital.

Where the Corporate Trustee is required to maintain the whole of the fund it is known as permanent endowment. Income to these funds is generally not subject to the same restriction as the original fund and therefore forms part of the unrestricted funds. At 31 March 2023 there were no endowment funds within the Charity.

**Restricted funds** can only be applied for particular purposes within the Charity's objects and have to be accounted for separately. Income to such a fund is generally subject to the same restriction as the original fund. At 31 March 2023 there were 16 restricted funds.

**Unrestricted funds** are available to apply for any general charitable purpose of the Charity.

Where the Corporate Trustee earmarks unrestricted funds for particular purposes then such funds are described as 'designated' funds but remain part of the Charity's unrestricted funds for accounting purposes. At 31 March 2023 there were 88 such funds, mainly designated to particular service or ward purposes.

**(c) Income**

Income is recognised once the Charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of income can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be satisfied until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the Balance Sheet as deferred income.

**(d) Income from legacies**

Legacies are accounted for as income either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the Charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

**(e) Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT**

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement, and
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

**(f) Recognition of expenditure and associated liabilities as a result of grant**

Grants payable are payments made to linked, related party or third party NHS bodies and non NHS bodies, in furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick.

Grant payments are recognised as expenditure when the conditions for their payment have been met or where there is a constructive obligation to make a payment.

(f) (continued)

A constructive obligation arises when:

- We have communicated our intention to award a grant to a recipient who then has a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- We have made a public announcement about a commitment which is specific enough for the recipient to have a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant and
- There is an established pattern of practice which indicates to the recipient that we will honour our commitment.

The Trustees have control over the amount and timing of grant payments and consequently where approval has been given by the Trustees and any of the above criteria have been met then a liability is recognised. Grants are not usually awarded with conditions attached. However, when they are then those conditions have to be met before the liability is recognised.

Where an intention has not been communicated, then no expenditure is recognised but an appropriate designation is made in the appropriate fund. If a grant has been offered but there is uncertainty as to whether it will be accepted or whether conditions will be met then no liability is recognised but a contingent liability is disclosed.

(g) **Allocation of support costs**

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include some staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs and IT support. Support costs have been apportioned between fundraising costs and charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 12.

(h) **Fundraising costs**

The costs of generating funds are those costs attributable to generating income for the Charity, other than those costs incurred in undertaking charitable activities or the costs incurred in undertaking trading activities in furtherance of the Charity's objects. The costs of generating funds represent fundraising costs together with investment management fees. Fundraising costs include expenses for fundraising activities and a charge paid to a related party, the County Durham & Darlington NHS FT, to cover the costs of salaries of the staff who are involved in the collection of funds.

(i) **Charitable activities**

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the Charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 12.

(j) **Investment fixed assets**

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) as at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the Balance Sheet at the current market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend. Other investments are included at the Trustees' best estimate of market value.

The main form of financial risk faced by the Charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk, and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors. Further information on the Charity's investments can be found in note 16.

(k) **Debtors**

Debtors are amounts owed to the Charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

(l) **Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the Charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in 90 day notice interest bearing savings accounts.

**(m) Creditors**

Creditors are amounts owed by the Charity. They are measured at the amount that the Charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt. Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

**(n) Realised gains and losses**

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase date if later).

**(o) Pensions**

The Charity has no employees, but utilises staff employed by the linked NHS Foundation Trust to run its business on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Therefore, there are no pension liabilities arising.

**2 Prior year comparatives by type of fund**

The primary statements provide prior year comparatives in total; this note provides prior period comparatives for the Statement of Financial Activities and the Balance Sheet for each of the types of funds that the Charity manages.

**2a Unrestricted funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2023**

|                                    | <b>2023</b>  | <b>2022</b>  |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | £000         | £000         |
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |              |              |
| Donations and legacies             | 158          | 156          |
| Charitable activities              | 10           | 9            |
| Investment income                  | 44           | 38           |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <u>213</u>   | <u>203</u>   |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |              |              |
| Raising funds                      | (81)         | (91)         |
| Charitable activities              | (204)        | (186)        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <u>(285)</u> | <u>(277)</u> |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | (163)        | 114          |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <u>(235)</u> | <u>40</u>    |
| Transfers between funds            | 4            | (71)         |
| Net movement in funds              | <u>(231)</u> | <u>(31)</u>  |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |              |              |
| Total funds brought forward        | 1,833        | 1,863        |
| Total funds carried forward        | <u>1,602</u> | <u>1,833</u> |

**Unrestricted funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2023**

|  | <b>2023</b>  | <b>2022</b>  |
|--|--------------|--------------|
|  | £000         | £000         |
| <b>Fixed Assets:</b>                           |              |              |
| Investments                                    | 1,775        | 1,867        |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <u>1,775</u> | <u>1,867</u> |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                         |              |              |
| Debtors  | 1            | 1            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | 91           | 82           |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <u>92</u>    | <u>83</u>    |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |              |              |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | (265)        | (117)        |
| Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets               | <u>(173)</u> | <u>(34)</u>  |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <u>1,602</u> | <u>1,833</u> |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Net Assets for unrestricted funds</b> | <u>1,602</u> | <u>1,833</u> |
| Total unrestricted funds                       | <u>1,602</u> | <u>1,833</u> |

**2b Restricted funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2023**

|                                    | <b>2023</b>  | <b>2022</b>  |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | <b>£000</b>  | <b>£000</b>  |
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |              |              |
| Donations and legacies             | 134          | 203          |
| Charitable activities              | -            | 3            |
| Investment income                  | 20           | 14           |
| External Income                    | 121          | 98           |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <b>275</b>   | <b>317</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |              |              |
| Raising funds                      | (39)         | (30)         |
| Charitable activities              | (230)        | (247)        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>(269)</b> | <b>(277)</b> |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | 2            | 2            |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <b>8</b>     | <b>42</b>    |
| Transfers between funds            | (4)          | 71           |
| Net movement in funds              | 5            | 113          |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |              |              |
| Total funds brought forward        | 735          | 622          |
| Total funds carried forward        | 739          | 735          |

**Restricted funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2023**

|  | <b>2023</b> | <b>2022</b> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
|  | <b>£000</b> | <b>£000</b> |
| <b>Fixed Assets:</b>                           |             |             |
| Investments                                    | 713         | 734         |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <b>713</b>  | <b>734</b>  |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                         |             |             |
| Debtors  | -           | -           |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | 77          | 114         |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <b>77</b>   | <b>114</b>  |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |             |             |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | (51)        | (114)       |
| Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets               | 26          | -           |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <b>739</b>  | <b>735</b>  |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -           | -           |
| <b>Total Net Assets for restricted funds</b>   | <b>739</b>  | <b>735</b>  |
| Total restricted funds                         | 739         | 735         |

2c Endowment funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2023

|                                    | 2023<br>£000 | 2022<br>£000 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |              |              |
| Donations and legacies             | -            | -            |
| Charitable activities              | -            | -            |
| Investment income                  | -            | -            |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |              |              |
| Raising funds                      | -            | -            |
| Charitable activities              | -            | -            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | -            | -            |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Transfers between funds            | -            | -            |
| Net movement in funds              | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |              |              |
| Total funds brought forward        | -            | -            |
| Total funds carried forward        | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |

Endowment funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2023

|  | 2023<br>£000 | 2022<br>£000 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Fixed Assets:</b>                           |              |              |
| Investments                                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                         |              |              |
| Debtors  | -            | -            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |              |              |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | -            | -            |
| Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets               | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Net Assets for endowment funds</b>    | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Total endowment funds                          | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |

### 3 Related party transactions

County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust is a related party by virtue of its role as corporate trustee of the Charity. As part of the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP 2015), the Charity is viewed as a subsidiary for accounting purposes as its activities are controlled by the Corporate Trustee.

The SORP requires a number of disclosures in the Accounts as follows:

The principal office of the Corporate Trustee is:

Darlington Memorial Hospital  
Trust Headquarters  
Hollyhurst Road  
Darlington  
DL3 6HX

A copy of the consolidated accounts of the Corporate Trustee can be obtained by contacting the Director of Finance at this address.

All Charity expenditure is incurred by the Corporate Trustee and recharged to the Charity on a timely basis. Total expenditure for 2022/23 amounted to £509,001 of which £147,877 remained outstanding at 31 March 2023. There were no amounts written-off during the year.

### 4 Income from donations and legacies

|                               | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2023<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2022<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Donations from individuals    | 126                           | 17                          | <b>143</b>                     | 156                   |
| Corporate donations           | 2                             | 53                          | <b>56</b>                      | 241                   |
| Legacies                      | 27                            | 64                          | <b>90</b>                      | 59                    |
| Grants                        | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                     |
| Recharge income               | 4                             | -                           | <b>4</b>                       | -                     |
| <b>Total voluntary income</b> | <b><u>158</u></b>             | <b><u>134</u></b>           | <b><u>293</u></b>              | <b><u>457</u></b>     |

### 5 Income from charitable activities

|  | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2023<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2022<br>£000 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Education and training events                  |                               | -                           | -                              | (1)                   |
| Other events                                   | 10                            |                             | <b>10</b>                      | 12                    |
| <b>Total income from charitable activities</b> | <b><u>10</u></b>              | <b><u>-</u></b>             | <b><u>10</u></b>               | <b><u>12</u></b>      |

**6 Investment income**

|                                | <b>2023</b>      | 2022             |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                | <b>£000</b>      | £000             |
| <b>Earned from:</b>            |                  |                  |
| UK Equities                    | <b>22</b>        | 21               |
| UK Bonds                       | <b>7</b>         | 5                |
| Overseas Equities              | <b>27</b>        | 19               |
| Overseas Bonds*                | <b>2</b>         | 2                |
| Property*                      | <b>2</b>         | 1                |
| Alternatives*                  | <b>5</b>         | 3                |
| Cash*                          | <b>0</b>         | -                |
| <b>Total investment income</b> | <b><u>64</u></b> | <b><u>51</u></b> |

**7 Role of volunteers**

The Charity relies on fund advisors, acting in a voluntary capacity, to manage the individual charitable funds. The advisors are typically employees of the corporate trustee, usually senior clinical and management staff, who are well placed to decide within the scheme of delegation how funds can best be directed to improving services, facilities and amenities for patients.

**8**

**a. Analysis of expenditure on raising funds**

Currently, the Charity is investing to develop itself and has incurred development costs in order to support the organisation in having a more prominent position in the local community. Over the years, there has been a drive to raise the Charity profile within the local community and area.

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2023<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2022<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment management                     | 9                             | 3                           | <b>13</b>                      | 14                    |
| Charity development costs                 | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                     |
| Other support costs                       | 71                            | 36                          | <b>107</b>                     | 107                   |
| <b>Total expenditure on raising funds</b> | <b><u>81</u></b>              | <b><u>39</u></b>            | <b><u>120</u></b>              | <b><u>121</u></b>     |

**b. Analysis of expenditure on other areas**

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2023<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2022<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Charitable Activities                   | 179                           | 90                          | <b>270</b>                     | 346                   |
| Furtherance of Charity Objectives       | 6                             | 2                           | <b>8</b>                       | 9                     |
| Other Expenditure                       | 20                            | 16                          | <b>36</b>                      | 24                    |
| Third Party Expenditure                 |                               | 120                         | <b>120</b>                     | 54                    |
| <b>Total expenditure on other areas</b> | <b><u>205</u></b>             | <b><u>229</u></b>           | <b><u>434</u></b>              | <b><u>433</u></b>     |

**9 Analysis of charitable expenditure**

The Charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities during the year, but awarded grants to County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust to enable it to improve its services and provide additional amenities for patients.

Expenditure over activity headings is as follows:

|                                     | Grant Funded<br>Activity<br>£000 | Support<br>Costs<br>£000 | <b>2023<br/>Total<br/>£000</b> | 2022<br>Total<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Medical equipment                   | 58                               | 1                        | <b>59</b>                      | 22                    |
| Medical research                    | -                                | -                        | <b>0</b>                       | 0                     |
| Staff education and welfare         | 8                                | 0                        | <b>9</b>                       | 13                    |
| Patient education and welfare       | 5                                | 0                        | <b>5</b>                       | 38                    |
| Other equipment and refurbishment   | 354                              | 8                        | <b>361</b>                     | 360                   |
| <b>Total charitable expenditure</b> | <b><u>425</u></b>                | <b><u>9</u></b>          | <b><u>434</u></b>              | <b><u>433</u></b>     |

## 10 Analysis of grants

The total cost of grant-making, including support costs, is disclosed in the Statement of Financial Activities. The actual disbursement, excluding support costs, is disclosed in note 9.

All grants are made through the County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust to enhance the care of NHS patients in furtherance of our charitable aims.

The Corporate Trustee operates a scheme of delegation under which fund advisors administer the day-to-day activities in accordance with established standing orders and financial instructions. Spending decisions made under the scheme of delegation represent both ongoing and one-off activities and it is not possible to segment these activities into discrete individual grant awards. Individual grants are not approved by the corporate trustee, rather individual fund advisors initiate expenditure based on the approved charitable purposes of each fund.

| Name of recipient:                              | <b>Total paid</b> | Total paid |
|---|-------------------|------------|
|   | <b>2023</b>       | 2022       |
|   | <b>£000</b>       | £000       |
| County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust | <b>256</b>        | <b>295</b> |
| <b>Total grants</b>                             | <b>256</b>        | <b>295</b> |

## 11 Commitments

The following commitments are not included in the Statement of Financial Activities as there is no legal or constructive obligation in place at the end of the financial year. They represent commitments agreed by the Charitable Funds Committee during the financial year.

The Charity awards a number of grants each year, most of which are paid out in the same financial year.

The Charity does not generally agree funding over a period longer than 12 months, so all commitments at 31 March 2023 are expected to be settled during the year.

As there is control over the award and timing of grants there is little uncertainty around these payments.

|  | <b>2023</b> | 2022      |
|--|-------------|-----------|
|  | <b>£000</b> | £000      |
| Commitments outstanding at 1 April               | <b>46</b>   | 87        |
| Commitments settled during the year              | <b>(46)</b> | -79       |
| New commitments arising during the year          | <b>23</b>   | 38        |
| <b>Total Commitments outstanding at 31 March</b> | <b>23</b>   | <b>46</b> |

Although the Purchase Orders were placed during 2022/23, the goods and services will be received during the following year 2023/24.

## 12 Allocation of support costs and overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management.

The bases of allocation used are as follows:

- Time: based on the estimated cost of staff time spent on Charity matters
- Expenditure: based on actual costs, apportioned across headings based on time

|  |             | Raising<br>Funds<br>£000 | Charitable<br>Activities<br>£000 | <b>2023<br/>Total<br/>£000</b> | 2022<br>Total<br>£000 |
|--|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Internal audit                           | Expenditure | -                        | -                                | -                              | 0                     |
| Independent Examiner                     | Expenditure | -                        | 2                                | 2                              | 1                     |
| Subscriptions                            | Expenditure | -                        | -                                | -                              | 0                     |
| Staff support                            | Time        | -                        | 6                                | 6                              | 9                     |
| Staff training                           | Time        | -                        | -                                | -                              | 0                     |
| <b>Total governance costs</b>            |             | <b>-</b>                 | <b>8</b>                         | <b>8</b>                       | <b>10</b>             |
| Events expenditure                       | Expenditure | -                        | -                                | -                              | 0                     |
| Other expenditure                        | Expenditure | 15                       | -                                | 15                             | 21                    |
| Staff support                            | Time        | 105                      | -                                | 105                            | 99                    |
| <b>Total support costs and overheads</b> |             | <b>120</b>               | <b>8</b>                         | <b>128</b>                     | <b>130</b>            |

**12 Allocation of support costs and overheads (continued)**

Support costs have been apportioned across funds on the basis of average fund balances, as follows:

|  | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2023<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2022<br>£000 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment management                    | 9                             | 3                           | <b>13</b>                      | 14                    |
| Support costs                            | 78                            | 38                          | <b>116</b>                     | 115                   |
| <b>Total support costs and overheads</b> | <b>87</b>                     | <b>41</b>                   | <b>128</b>                     | <b>129</b>            |

**13 Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses**

No member of the Trust Board received reimbursement during the year for their duties in relation to the Charity.

No member of the Trust Board received remuneration from the Charity during the year.

The Trust Board is remunerated by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust for their role as Executive and Non-Executive Directors of the Trust.

**14 Analysis of staff costs and remuneration of key management personnel**

The Charity does not directly employ any staff, but draws on the support of staff employed by the Corporate Trustee. All staff are remunerated by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust.

Key personnel such as the Charity Development Manager are recharged from the Trust to the Charity.

**15 Independent Examination**

The Auditor's remuneration of £2,000 related solely to work on the 2022/23 Annual Accounts.

An independent examination is similar to a full audit and is carried out by an external audit organisation.

**16**

**a. Fixed Asset investments**

| <b>Movement in Fixed Asset investments</b>            | <b>2023<br/>£000</b> | 2022<br>£000 |
|---|----------------------|--------------|
| Market value at 1 April                               | <b>2,601</b>         | 2,450        |
| Add: additions to investment at cost                  | <b>64</b>            | 36           |
| Less: disposals at carrying value                     | <b>(16)</b>          | (27)         |
| Less: movement in investment deposit account balances | <b>(11)</b>          | 28           |
| Add: unrealised gains on revaluation                  | <b>(150)</b>         | 116          |
| <b>Market value at 31 March</b>                       | <b>2,488</b>         | <b>2,601</b> |

|                                  |              |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Historic cost at 31 March</b> | <b>2,087</b> | <b>2,087</b> |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|

**b. Investment portfolio content**

|                   | <b>2023<br/>£000</b> | 2023<br>£000 |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| UK Bonds*         | <b>147</b>           | 172          |
| UK Gilts          | <b>83</b>            | 67           |
| UK Equities       | <b>516</b>           | 599          |
| Overseas Equities | <b>1,276</b>         | 1,315        |
| Property          | <b>57</b>            | 73           |
| Alternatives      | <b>237</b>           | 184          |
| Overseas Bonds    | <b>79</b>            | 89           |
|                   | <b>2,394</b>         | <b>2,498</b> |

|                                |           |     |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| Cash held as part of portfolio | <b>94</b> | 104 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----|

|                          |              |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total investments</b> | <b>2,488</b> | <b>2,601</b> |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|

Individual holdings are considered to be material and require disclosure if they represent more than 5% of the fair value of the portfolio at the Balance Sheet date.

At 31 March 2023, the following investments meet this criterion:

|   | <b>2023<br/>£000</b> | 2022<br>£000 |
|---|----------------------|--------------|
| JP Morgan Fund ICVC JPM US Equity Income                            | <b>221</b>           | 231          |
| Vanguard Funds PLC S & P 500 ETF                                    | <b>219</b>           | 232          |
| ISHARES CORE S&P 500  | <b>230</b>           | 243          |
| Blackrock Fund Managers Ltd Continental European                    | <b>128</b>           | -            |
| <b>Total investments representing more than 5% of the portfolio</b> | <b>797</b>           | <b>706</b>   |

**16 Fixed asset investments (continued)**

All investments are carried at their fair value, as advised by the Charity's appointed investment advisor, Brewin Dolphin.

The main risk relating to investments still lies in the combination of volatility in financial valuations and returns. The ongoing conflict in Ukraine, high levels of inflation and deteriorating economic outlook gives uncertainty to future valuations and returns although central banks are still focused on taming inflation in the long term.

The likelihood of a recession in the next 12-24 months is rising, and markets will continue to react to this until we have more clarity as to where the economy is heading.

The Charity manages these investment risks by taking professional advice from qualified, regulated, investment advisors, who manage the portfolio within the parameters of an agreed investment policy.

**17 Transfers between charitable funds**

During 2022/23 there was a transfer of £3,799.26 from General funds Sub Legacy Fund into the Community fund for Ward 7 Frailty. This is legacy regarding the late Constance Soakell to assist with the Ward 7 Frailty project to rehabilitate patients and the aim was to have all the funding in one fund for ease of managing costs.

**18 Analysis of debtors**

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2023<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2022<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Amounts falling due within one year:</b> |                               |                             |                                |                       |
| Accrued income                              | 1                             | -                           | 1                              | 1                     |
| Prepayments                                 | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                     |
| <b>Total debtors</b>                        | <b>1</b>                      | <b>-</b>                    | <b>1</b>                       | <b>1</b>              |

**19 Cash at bank and in hand**

|                                       | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2023<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2022<br>£000 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| GBS Bank Account                      | 91                            | 77                          | 168                            | 196                   |
| <b>Total cash at bank and in hand</b> | <b>91</b>                     | <b>77</b>                   | <b>168</b>                     | <b>196</b>            |

**20 Analysis of creditors**

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2023<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2022<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Amounts falling due within one year:</b> |                               |                             |                                |                       |
| Accruals for grants due to NHS bodies       | 265                           | 51                          | 316                            | 231                   |
| Other accruals                              | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                     |
| <b>Total creditors</b>                      | <b>265</b>                    | <b>51</b>                   | <b>316</b>                     | <b>231</b>            |

Accruals for grants due to NHS bodies represent grants due to the County Durham and Darlington NHS FT for costs incurred by the Trust on behalf of the Charity in furtherance of its objects.

**21 Analysis of charitable funds**

| a) Endowment funds           | Balance<br>31 March<br>2022<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains and<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2023<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Total endowment funds</b> | -                                   | -                             | -                             | -                 | -                           | <b>0</b>                            |

There are currently no endowment funds

| b) Restricted funds                       | Balance<br>31 March<br>2022<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains and<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2023<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| UHND Maternity Bereavement Unit           | 43                                  | 1                             | (3)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>41</b>                           |
| Surgical Oncology - UHND                  | 5                                   | 0                             | (0)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>5</b>                            |
| TIC - Mental Health Projects              | 11                                  | 121                           | (118)                         | -                 | 0                           | <b>14</b>                           |
| Stroke Rehab                              | 0                                   | 2                             | (1)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>1</b>                            |
| Chemotherapy Expension Appeal             | 276                                 | 37                            | (27)                          | -                 | 0                           | <b>286</b>                          |
| Paediatric Legacy Fund                    | 2                                   | 0                             | (0)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>2</b>                            |
| CSS MALTA LEGACY FUND                     | 58                                  | 2                             | (3)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>56</b>                           |
| CDDFT Medical Education Trust Fund        | 1                                   | -                             | (1)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>0</b>                            |
| Cancer Services Fund                      | 5                                   | 0                             | (0)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>5</b>                            |
| Cardiac Research Fund - Legacy Sub Fund 1 | 27                                  | 1                             | (2)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>25</b>                           |
| Cardiac Research Fund - Legacy Sub Fund 2 | 0                                   | 65                            | (2)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>62</b>                           |
| Ophthalmology Nurses Fund - SUB FUND 1    | 8                                   | 0                             | (0)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>8</b>                            |
| Ophthalmology Nurses Fund - SUB FUND 2    | 50                                  | 1                             | (3)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>49</b>                           |
| Diabetes Fund                             | 38                                  | 1                             | (2)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>37</b>                           |
| CDDFT General Purpose BAH                 | 4                                   | 0                             | (0)                           | (4)               | 0                           | <b>0</b>                            |
| Covid-19                                  | 206                                 | 44                            | (105)                         | -                 | 1                           | <b>145</b>                          |
| <b>Total restricted funds</b>             | <b>734</b>                          | <b>275</b>                    | <b>(268)</b>                  | <b>(4)</b>        | <b>2</b>                    | <b>739</b>                          |

The restricted funds are made up of legacies received over a number of years.

It also includes income received towards appeals plus and any grants received with specific restrictions on their expenditure.

| c) Unrestricted funds               | Balance<br>31 March<br>2022<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains &<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2023<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Designated funds:</b>            |                                     |                               |                               |                   |                           |                                     |
| Rheumatology Research UHND          | 32                                  | 1                             | (2)                           | 0                 | 0                         | <b>31</b>                           |
| Cardiology UHND                     | 34                                  | 1                             | (7)                           | 0                 | 0                         | <b>28</b>                           |
| Palliative Care UHND                | 46                                  | 6                             | (8)                           | 0                 | 0                         | <b>45</b>                           |
| Paediatric Diabetic UHND            | 40                                  | 1                             | (3)                           | 0                 | 0                         | <b>38</b>                           |
| CDDFT Medical Education Fund        | 68                                  | 2                             | (4)                           | 0                 | 0                         | <b>66</b>                           |
| Cardiac Research Fund               | 27                                  | 2                             | (4)                           | 0                 | 0                         | <b>25</b>                           |
| ITU Fund                            | 96                                  | 5                             | (5)                           | 0                 | 0                         | <b>96</b>                           |
| Special Care Baby Unit Fund         | 36                                  | 5                             | (32)                          | 0                 | 0                         | <b>9</b>                            |
| Asthma Clinic                       | 33                                  | 1                             | (6)                           | 0                 | 0                         | <b>28</b>                           |
| Diabetes Fund                       | 32                                  | 12                            | (2)                           | 0                 | 0                         | <b>42</b>                           |
| Mara Unit                           | 55                                  | 7                             | (5)                           | 0                 | 0                         | <b>58</b>                           |
| Cardiac Investigations              | 29                                  | 6                             | (2)                           | 0                 | 0                         | <b>33</b>                           |
| Community Fund                      | 378                                 | 14                            | (132)                         | 4                 | 1                         | <b>265</b>                          |
| CSS Fund                            | 117                                 | 3                             | (7)                           | 0                 | 0                         | <b>113</b>                          |
|                                     | <b>1022</b>                         | <b>67</b>                     | <b>(217)</b>                  | <b>4</b>          | <b>1</b>                  | <b>876</b>                          |
| <b>Designated funds:</b>            |                                     |                               |                               |                   |                           |                                     |
| Other (72 funds)                    | 356                                 | 26                            | (9)                           | -                 | 0                         | <b>373</b>                          |
| <b>Non-designated funds:</b>        |                                     |                               |                               |                   |                           |                                     |
| Unrealised Investments Gains/Losses | 315                                 |                               |                               | -                 | (164)                     | <b>151</b>                          |
| CDDFT General Fund                  | 141                                 | 121                           | (59)                          |                   | 0                         | <b>203</b>                          |
|                                     | <b>456</b>                          | <b>121</b>                    | <b>(59)</b>                   | <b>-</b>          | <b>(164)</b>              | <b>353</b>                          |
| <b>Total unrestricted funds</b>     | <b>1,834</b>                        | <b>213</b>                    | <b>(286)</b>                  | <b>4</b>          | <b>(163)</b>              | <b>1602</b>                         |

The threshold for reporting material unrestricted funds is set by the Trustee as a balance of £50,000 or above.

The purposes of the unrestricted funds are to support any charitable purpose relating to the NHS, mainly those NHS services provided by the host NHS Foundation Trust.

The Unrealised Investment Gains/Losses fund comprises the unrealised investment gains due to unrestricted funds. They are not being allocated across all unrestricted funds but held in a central fund to mitigate against the risk of future losses.

|  |              |            |              |          |              |             |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| Total for restricted & unrestricted funds as above | <b>2,568</b> | <b>488</b> | <b>(553)</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(161)</b> | <b>2341</b> |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|

**County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity**

England & Wales - Charity number 1053467

---

# Accounts

---

## County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity Annual Report and Accounts 2021/22



To find out more email or call:  
[cddft.charity@nhs.net](mailto:cddft.charity@nhs.net) or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](http://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



## Contents:

|  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
|  | Chair's Foreword                     |
|  | Introduction                         |
|  | Reference and Administrative Details |
|  | Structure, Governance and Management |
|  | Objectives                           |
|  | Public Benefit                       |
|  | Fundraising and Donation Highlights  |
|  | Risk Management                      |
|  | Income Summary                       |
|  | Gifts in Kind                        |
|  | Expenditure Summary                  |
|  | Review of Financial Performance      |
|  | Thank You                            |

## Chair's Foreword



This is my last introduction to the Charities Annual Report as I retire from the Trust in September 2022. My colleague Dr Richard Scothon will be taking over as Chair in my place.

This year the charity has continued to assist the Trust and especially our staff with the recovery from the effects of the pandemic. The Wellbeing grant from NHS Charities Together is helping us to fund a TRim coordinator to help staff who are struggling with recovery from the stress of the pandemic.

We are also working with the wider voluntary sector to support youth mental health in the ICS region of the North East and North Cumbria. We have supported the Chaplaincy by funding training for three new chaplains including a Local Imam increasing the reach of the chaplaincy to more faiths that we believe is a first in the North East.

We have been able to fund a number of projects for our community teams to enable them to carry out more procedures in patient's homes to reduce the number of times patients need to attend hospital which must be better for them. It is hoped that the UHND Maternity Bereavement Suite will be completed in the coming year and the refurbishment and the upgrading of the Chemotherapy unit also at UHND.

My thanks to my team of Pat, Philippa, Asim and Shaun who have kept the show on the road through Covid and have helped the charity flourish and especially Pat who is the most persuasive person I know and has brought so much money and gifts in kind to the charity. I wish you all well for the future.

**Jenny Flynn**

## An introduction from our Charity Manager



Like every other charity nationally we have been working in the most unusual of times, with many challenges still being faced by Covid and restrictions on visiting into our hospitals. That said, we continue to be encouraged by the level of local support we receive that enables us to help patients and staff across the hospitals and community locations covered by our wonderful Trust.

One of our key projects, now close to completion, is our dedicated Maternity Bereavement Suite in University Hospital of North Durham. This project has been co-funded by local charity 4 Louis and ourselves. This is creating a space where families can spend time and create some memories with their baby before they say goodbye. We are excited to see this project launch and know it will provide support to families in their time of need.

We also funded this year, the Low Risk Maternity Suite in Darlington Memorial – creating a transformational space where mum's can be supported by a partner in a relaxing home from home environment. Maternity wards also benefitted from charitable investment into specialist side by side cots – these enable mum to easily transfer baby across to her bed – a huge benefit following a caesarean section where mobility may still be limited.

We were successful in obtaining funding from NHS Charities Together in both Round 2 'Community Support Funding' and Round 3 funding 'Building Staff Resilience'.

Working with Child Health & Wellbeing Network and local charities, Children North East, Youth NE and Tin Arts we have built on a pilot project to extend this programme throughout the North East and North Cumbria. This collaborative project has



delivered early intervention into schools, helping young people build mental health resilience and coping strategies but most importantly, understanding how they can access help. Children NE have worked on poverty proofing support for families whilst working with NHS and other professionals to help them understand the impact that poverty can have on the whole family particularly with regard to their mental health and that the pressures of living in poverty need to form a part of the overall health assessment. We are encouraged through our case studies of the impact this early intervention is having and ultimately hope to reduce the rising numbers of young people struggling with their mental health and suicidal thoughts.

The Stage 3 funding from NHS Charities Together has helped provide a whole range of support services to staff as they cope and recover from the trauma of living and working through a global pandemic. Many staff have needed access to support services to help with a range of mental health issues, from 1-2-1 counselling and support through to group therapy and wellbeing sessions. The launch of TRiM (Trauma Risk Management) has proved to be hugely supportive to staff providing a range of solutions to help staff including our own TRiM Choir! Many staff have been trained to be TRiM ambassadors and have the skills to help support and signpost staff.

Gifts in Kind have continued to be given, helping us to deliver a range of support to our Trust, from the 12 Days of Christmas which is our free raffle at Christmas for staff, to the wonderful gifts for children not just at Christmas but throughout the year. Special thanks to SG Petch, Bell's Fish & Chip Shop, Darlington Building Society, Rotary International and Freemasons who have helped us so very much this last year along with many other groups, associations and individuals.

We are also working through using gifts in kind to help build an ITU Palliative Care area (similar to an oversized conservatory), that will create a peaceful space for end-of-life patients who want to 'feel like they are outside' and not in a busy ward. We are very grateful to Nicholson Nairn Architects, DTA Consulting, Miller Homes, Maguires Country Parks and AMP Consultants whom to date have all gifted their time and resources to help us deliver this build early 2023.

Huge thanks to everyone who has helped and supported us this year.

**Pat Chambers**

## Reference and Administrative Details

The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund is registered with the Charity Commission in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 (Registration number 1053467). This is the umbrella charity under which all individual funds are registered. The notes to the accounts distinguish the types of fund held and disclose separately all material funds.

Funds received by the Charity are administered as funds held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 1977 and National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990. The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust is the Corporate Trustee of the Charity as governed by the law applicable to Trusts, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and also the law applicable to Charities, the Charities Act 2011.

The principal office of the Corporate Trustee is as follows:

### Principal Office

Trust Headquarters

Memorial Hospital

Hollyhurst Road

Darlington

DL3 6HX

The professional advisors of the Corporate Trustee are as follows:

#### Banker

GBS National Westminster

PO Box 64388

2 Devonshire Square

London EC2P 2GR

#### Investment Manager

Brewin Dolphin

Time Central

32 Gallogate

Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 4SR



**Internal Auditor**

Audit One  
Earls House  
Lanchester Road  
Durham  
DH1 5RD

**Independent Examiner**

Mazars LLP  
The Corner  
Bank Chambers  
26 Mosley Street  
Newcastle Upon Tyne NE1 1DF

**Solicitor**

Ward Hadaway  
Sandgate House  
102 Quayside  
Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 3DY

## Structure, Governance and Management

The Charity has a Corporate Trustee, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust, with the members of the Trust Board responsible for its governance.

The members of the Trust Board who served during the financial year and to the date the annual report and accounts were signed were as follows:

Prof Paul Keane, OBE - Chairman

Sue Jacques - Chief Executive

Noel Scanlon - Executive Director of Nursing

Jeremy Cundall - Executive Medical Director

Carole Langrick - Executive Director of Operations

David Brown - Executive Director of Finance

Jenny Flynn, MBE - Non-Executive Director

Paul Forster-Jones - Non-Executive Director

Richard Scothon - Non-Executive Director

Michael Bretherick - Non-Executive Director

Steve Crosland - Non-Executive Director

## Structure, Governance and Management

Members of the NHS Foundation Trust Board are not individual trustees but act as agents under charity law on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Non-Executive members of the Board are appointed by the Trust Council of Governors and Executive members are subject to recruitment by the NHS Trust Board.

The Corporate Trustee effectively delegates the day-to-day operations of the Charity to a dedicated Charity Team reporting to the Head of Communications and to a dedicated finance team reporting to the Director of Finance.

In addition, the Charitable Funds Committee meets quarterly in order to:

- Oversee the work of the Charity and Finance teams charged with the day to day operations of the charity
- Ensure that best practice is followed in the conduct of the Charity's business and that all legal and policy requirements are fulfilled.
- Review the performance and adherence to policy of the investment portfolio.
- Approve items of expenditure which exceed the limits delegated to fund-managers.
- Ensure that best practice is followed and all legal and policy requirements are fulfilled.
- Provide guidance and direction to the Corporate Trustee and fund-managers.

The Audit Committee is required to:

- Review the Annual Accounts and Governance Report.
- Review the on-going work of internal audit during the year.
- Review the findings of the external audit.

Maintenance of the accounting records and general administration of the Charity are carried out by staff in the NHS Trust's Finance Directorate offices.

Individual fund advisors are delegated the responsibility for the use of designated funds within the limits set by NHS Trust's standing orders, standing financial instructions and scheme of delegation. Fund-advisors are clinical directors and managers, medical consultants, heads of department, and ward sisters.

## Objectives

Our aim:

*The Corporate Trustee shall hold the charitable funds upon trust to apply the income, and using discretion insofar as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service wholly or mainly for the services provided by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust.*

In addition there are also funds that have a more specific purpose, either by legal restriction or trustee designation, for the benefit of patients within individual services or centres of care.

In essence, the Charity is concerned with enhancing the care and improving the facilities for patients and staff across both acute and community sectors in County Durham and Darlington. That includes the Trust's main hospitals in Durham, Darlington and Bishop Auckland, and a wide range of community hospitals and health centres. In addition, healthcare is increasingly being delivered within the homes of patients and within nursing homes.

### **Public Benefit**

The charity exists to support patient care and wellbeing through the services provided by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust (CDDFT). The Trust is an ambitious organisation with a strategy focussed on 'our patients matter' and delivering the Trust's vision to provide care which is 'right first time, every time' for the populations it serves.

The NHS is operating within an increasingly challenging financial environment and therefore to support the Trust's ambitions a more proactive approach to the Trust's Charity was adopted in 2018/19, and this has continued to develop and grow through the following years including 2021/22.

Our charitable activities focus on providing a public benefit by the advancement of health and the saving of lives within the whole population served by CDDFT. They seek to improve healthcare services and facilities above and beyond what is expected from the NHS and are achieved through the encouragement of charitable giving and effective management of the charity and its grant-making activities.

The trustees confirm that they have referred to the guidance contained in the Charity Commission's general guidance on public benefit when reviewing the Trust's aims and objectives and in planning future activities and setting the grant making policy for the year.

## Fundraising, Donation and Grant Funding Highlights of 2021/22

Patients in our hospitals were egg-stremely delighted with the abundance of Easter treats donated by our supporters in April. Egg deliveries came from companies including Balfour Beatty and Sainsbury's Local Gilesgate. Two egg-stra special young supporters also made special donations. Six-year-old Kelsey Mackay wanted to put a smile on the faces of children in hospital over the holiday, so with the help of mum and Emergency Department Sister Kirsty Maria delivered a huge haul of 437 chocolate eggs to the ED department at Darlington Memorial Hospital. While Anastasia Ethelena Rowell, 5, presented us with over 100 Easter eggs for our children's wards in Darlington Memorial and University Hospital of North Durham.



Our youngest supporters are such stars and we're grateful for their efforts to raise funds. Emily Bell, 7, climbed Roseberry Topping and raised £160.





Toddlers from Welcome Nurseries Catterick Garrison hopped, skipped, jumped and ran their way to raise £436.93 through a sponsored Toddle.

Practical donations of gifts in kind are always welcome. Beaumont Landscapes came through for the operations team at Darlington Memorial Hospital by gifting them a kettle.





The caring hands of our staff were given the soothing support of a generous donation of hand cream from Dragons' Den business Nursemskincare, which were distributed to hospitals and community teams. Local Dragon Sara Davies gave our nursing staff a shout out on her blog for International Nurses Day and said she was delighted to support the free product for our hospitals in County Durham and Darlington.

Tesco in the Community Champion John Bailey and Cllr Sam Zair of Bishop Auckland, together made a welcome donation of some fans to Ward 18 in Bishop Auckland Hospital.

Cllr Sam Zair said: 'This was a personal donation from me, I know how uncomfortable it can get in a hospital and you need that breeze to cool you down, we are delighted to help.'

It was wonderful to be able to hold in-person fundraising events again and our Charity Golf Day at Rockliffe Hall Golf Club, supported by Brunel Insurance Brokers as main sponsor, was our first event in 18 months. This was shortly followed by a Golf Day at Close House. It's good to be back and we've already secured a date for next year with Rockliffe.



Another of our annual fundraising events to return was the skydive. Thanks to our brave daredevils who jumped out of a plane for us!



A team from MN Consulting braved the elements and completed the Yorkshire Three Peaks Challenge to raise just over £2,000.



If you'd like to get involved in one of our challenges to raise much needed funds to help us support our hospitals, then get in touch by emailing [cddft.charity@nhs](mailto:cddft.charity@nhs).



We were very inspired by the runners who tackled the Great North Run on our behalf and raised over £3,000.

The NHS marked 73 years during the summer and our staff and patients got involved with celebrating this milestone with plenty of cake involved.

Morrisons Bishop Auckland Community Champion donated afternoon tea for all the wards at Bishop Auckland Hospital. While TLC Durham made sure there was plenty of coffee and chocolate for the Treetops Ward.



Sainsburys Sedgefield kindly donated a wishing well planter as a thank you for all our hospitals have done throughout the pandemic. They also plan to replant this each year at their own expense. What a wonderful addition to the grounds.



Darlington Rotarians helped ensure our staff could put their feet up and rest in Darlington Memorial Hospital, their donations helped purchase new microwaves, a TV, a drinks dispenser and coffee tables. Thank you Rotary!

Corporate Partners form an essential part of our support, with regular planned giving and wider exposure to their business networks. We're very grateful to Resilient Business Solutions, Orca Cleaning Services, Aerogels, Peachy Digital, BNI Regional, Sparta Security, Fresh Business Solutions, The Axe House, Bar 29, By the Pool, Boss Bins and Sandringham Financial Services





Grateful patient Caroline Mason donated £1,000 to support the plans for the new chemotherapy unit in University Hospital of North Durham after she was diagnosed with Stage 4 bowel cancer.

Caroline said: “I thought bowel cancer was something that happened to other people, not to someone like myself who was still relatively young, fit and active. I thought living a healthier lifestyle simply meant I wouldn’t be at risk and to be honest had no idea what signs to look for that would have made me more concerned about the changes I felt. If I can do anything to help make more people aware to get themselves checked, don’t put it off I will do it. I simply can’t thank the NHS team that have supported me enough, particularly up at Shotley Bridge. Thank you everyone.”

Matthew Short honoured the memory of his mum Carol by raising £1,815 to help support the Mara Unit in Bishop Auckland Hospital. Carol died of bowel cancer during the pandemic and Matthew wanted to do something positive in her name.

He said: “My mum actually looked forward to going for her treatment at the Mara Unit as the staff were just so lovely and she made some good friends in the ward too. I set up a GoFundMe page and asked all the people who couldn’t be with us at the funeral to show their support and am overjoyed that we raised £1,815!”





Centenarian Bill Cooksey walked a staggering 100 miles over the course of ten days and raised £2,595 for the Charity. The WWII veteran walked 10 miles a day and has already planned his next challenge for us. What a hero!

The fabulous ladies of the Shincliffe Knit and Natter group have been wonderful supporters. The group meet every week and have donated an outstanding £1,533. Apart from their fundraising, they all have their needles working their magic to create anything from hats and blankets for our maternity wards through to 'knitted knockers' for patients with cancer who have recently had breast surgery. Del Faye (pictured holding the heart) said: "We've a lovely bunch of knitters here, its great company and we're glad we're able to help our local hospital too."





Despite the challenges faced by fundraisers during the year Shelly Fairbairn and Tony Clark of Ramside Golf Club still managed to donate a fantastic £2,000. Shelly said: "It has been very difficult to fundraise with lockdown and restrictions so feel so very grateful to everyone who helped and supported Ramside Ladies Golf during my captaincy contributing to this total."

Year 6 students from Reid Street School took on an entrepreneurial challenge to find creative solutions to raise funds for local charities including ours.

The students decided to sell their products on International Nurses Day as some of the children have parents who work in Darlington Memorial and they raised over £1,500 for the school and three local charities. Well done and thank you.





With regular fundraising events put on hold due to the pandemic we had to come up with innovative new ways to bring in income. We installed recycling bins at three sites which, as well as raising money, support the Trust's green campaign as we reuse and recycle.



It's an honour to be able to support the Trust's annual awards which recognise the amazing work taking place by staff within our hospitals. We rely on local businesses to support with providing prizes and are incredibly grateful to all who donate to this event.



## Risk Management

The major risks to which the Charity is exposed have been identified and systems put in place in mitigation.

The major external risk to which the Charity is exposed is a sudden fall in the value of the investment portfolio, as occurred on more than one occasion since 2000. However, the Corporate Trustee invests over the longer term to ensure that the greatest returns are achieved. Evidence of financial performance over any 20-year period in the last century is that some exposure to a wide range of equity-based investments will add value in comparison to a purely narrow-range, fixed-interest-based portfolio.

To mitigate the exposure to risk in this area the Charity has adopted an investment policy that seeks to achieve a balance between capital growth and income generation by using a range of investment vehicles. These typically comprise a wide range of UK Gilts and corporate bonds, UK and overseas investment and unit trusts, UK common investment funds and UK equities. The UK equity investments are generally constituents of the FTSE 100 Index. There are no investments in organisations whose primary business is in tobacco or alcohol products.

The Charity also employs a professional investment management company to provide a specialist advisory investment service. The firm is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority, whose remit was set by the Financial Services & Markets Act 2000 as amended by the [Financial Services Act 2012](#).

With these controls in place over this area of risk, the Charity was able to continue supporting local NHS services in their drive to improve care and services to patients.

Internal risk of misappropriation or misuse of funds is controlled through the adoption and use of the Trust constitution, standing financial instructions and financial procedure notes by staff working on charity matters. An internal audit service is provided by Audit One, who reviews the financial operations of the Charity on a continual basis. A full report is prepared for the Audit Committee of the NHS Foundation Trust annually.

Income Summary 2021/22

**£520,000**



Donations

**£397,000**

Our Charity team work hard in the community to keep these generous donations coming in.

Legacies

**£59,000**

These generous bequests have been left to a range of departments and this helps support various initiatives throughout our hospitals.

Investment income

**£53,000**



Charitable Activities

**£11,000**

This is income the Trust receives from charitable activities such as educational and training events.



## Gifts in Kind 2021/22

During the year 2021/22, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust's Charity was humbled and grateful to receive many different gifts in kind to support the Trust's workforce and patients as they faced an unprecedented year still impacted by the pandemic. Every gift made a real difference to a dedicated healthcare professional or a patient.

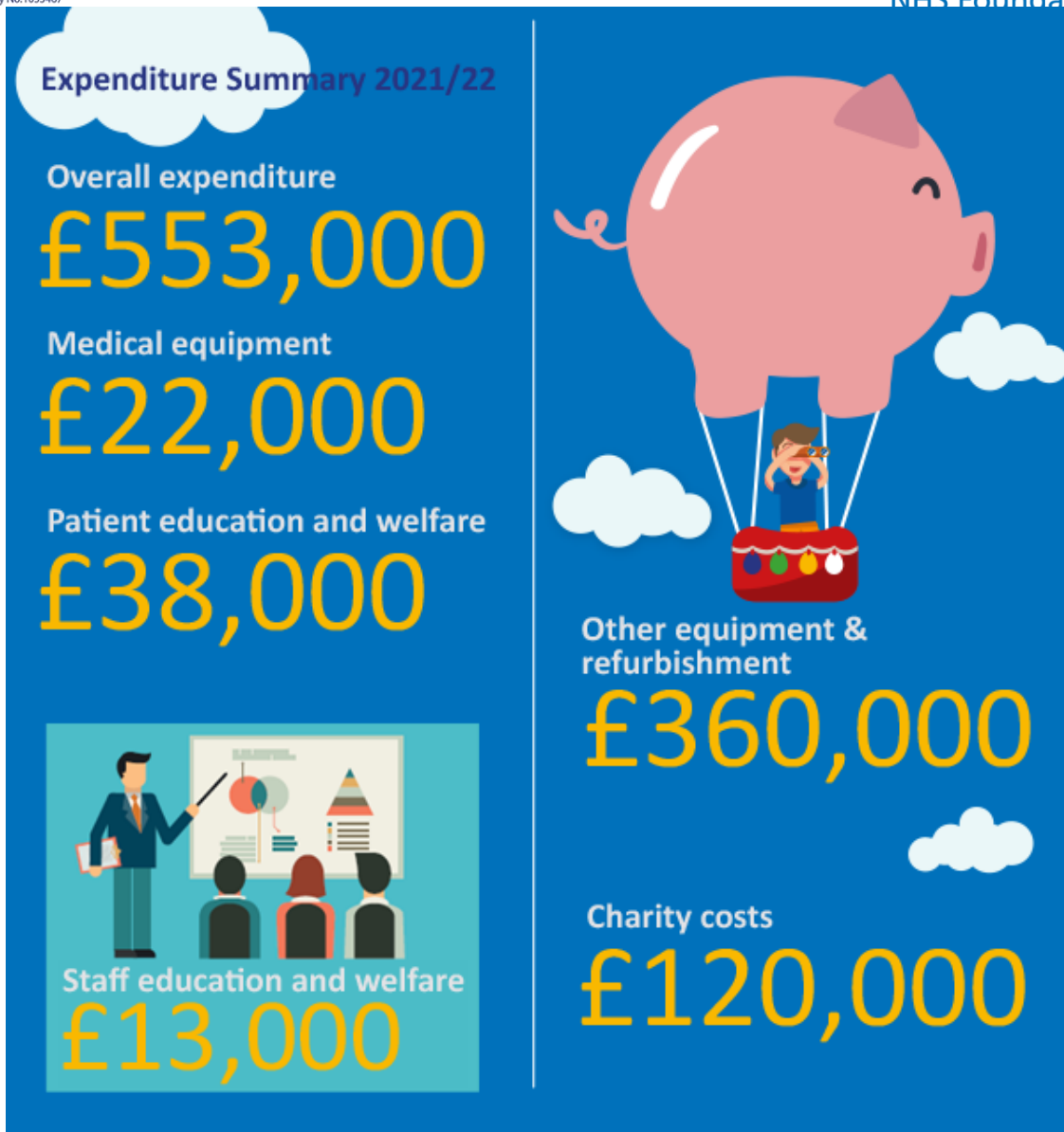
To be open and transparent, the Charity team maintained a record of all such gifts and included an approximate financial value for each of these gifts.

The estimated value of gifts in kind received during 2021/22 is £60,000.

One company providing gifts in kind was S G Petch in Durham and Darlington which was instrumental in helping us deliver Christmas treats to young patients in Treetops Durham and our children's wards in Darlington Memorial, along with donations of raffle gifts for our Corporate events.



## Expenditure Summary 2021/22



**Review of Financial Performance [to check]**

The net assets of the Charity as at 31 March 2022 are £2,567,000, representing an increase over the year of £82,000.

**Income**

Donations and legacies are relied upon by the Charity, supported by investment income, as the main sources of income. Together, donations and legacies have decreased by £352,000 compared to the previous financial year.

The Charity is a grant-giving rather than a service-providing Charity, in that it seeks to support the NHS services provided by the host NHS Foundation Trust. No activities of the Charity or the Trust rely solely on funds from the Charity. Under SORP 2015 charitable expenditure comprises the direct costs of the charitable activities together with the support costs incurred that enable these activities to be undertaken. Resources expended during the year are shown on the Statement of Financial Activities within the accounts on this basis. An analysis of charitable activities and support costs is disclosed in Note 8 to the accounts.

Total direct charitable expenditure on activities is £433,000, though there are no comparable patterns of expenditure as trustees and fund advisors tend to support different services from one year to the next.

Some of the improvements we have funded within the hospitals include new physio stairs for our rehabilitation unit in Bishop Auckland Hospital to support patients' recovery and murals in the children's ED to help put children at ease during their visit.



The charity was delighted to fund the purchase of physical therapy steps in Bishop Auckland Hospital. These stairs aid patients to regain their mobility following surgery or injury. Whether it's a new hip or knee, or recovering from a stroke our physio teams support patients as they regain confidence in tackling stairs.



## Grants awarded

To give a sense of the difference the funds we raise provide to staff and patients here is a selection of case studies providing insight into what our grants can support.

### **Video Conferencing Equipment**

Part of the Trust's response to the Covid-19 pandemic saw the relocation and reconfiguration of services across the Trust. Some services, previously based on the two main hospital sites, were relocated or centralised to Bishop Auckland Hospital. This service reconfiguration had an impact on the ability for the cancer multidisciplinary team meetings (MDTM) to maintain an acceptable and safe level of compliance and clinical input. MDT members and clinicians found they were unable to attend meetings in person due to the change in location of services and clinics. Main site attendance was also impacted upon by the necessity to maintain social distancing requirements.

This grant funding helped to extend the availability of the Trusts existing video conferencing equipment, used by the clinicians to attend an MDTM, into a dedicated meeting room at BAH and to allow remote connections into the main video conferencing rooms based at Darlington Memorial Hospital and University Hospital of North Durham.

Patients managed by an MDTM are more likely to receive accurate diagnosis, be offered a choice of treatments, receive better coordination and continuity of care through all stages of the cancer, and be treated in line with locally agreed policies and national guidelines. Getting the MDTM right is crucial for patient outcomes. As CDDFT's cancer network stretches over large distances and covers huge populations commitment to this can take up a large amount of a clinician's time. Multiply that by the number of specialists who are part of the team, including radiologists, specialist nurses, oncologists, allied health professionals and others, this is a large human resource and discussion through a video conferencing forum ensures the best possible treatment plan decision is agreed in real time.

### **Out Parenteral Antibiotic Therapy Team**

We were delighted to fund the purchase of two portable ultra-sound machines which would enable patients to be treated in the community, which is more convenient for patients and saves valuable bed days. One of the patients this has made a difference to is someone with profound learning disabilities who was on a four-week plus course of intravenous antibiotics. The OPAT allowed them to receive treatment at home surrounded by parents and carers. Ultrasound has allowed the IV access device to be re-sited at home and bloods to be taken without any need for multiple attempts which could be distressing.

### **Camera for Maternity Bereavement Support**

When families lose a baby in pregnancy or shortly after birth it is vital that we provide them with the resources and opportunity to create memories and mementoes as recommended by the National Bereavement Care Pathway. Photographs are an important part of this memory making process. The charity 4Louis provide us with memory boxes for our bereaved families which include a complementary SD card for use with the digital camera we provided through charitable funds. Providing this camera means families can take as many photos as they wish of their baby giving them very precious memories to keep forever.

### **Multi-Functional Monitors**

Due to changes in wards to support the ongoing pandemic, there was a need for additional equipment to help staff monitor patients without delays. Equipment was borrowed from other wards to support these newly created wards and had to be returned to the ward they had borrowed it from, the provision of funding to purchase two new multi-functional monitors – used to record patient's physiological parameters such as blood pressure, heart rate and, oxygen saturations – made an immediate difference for both staff and patients.

### **Community Physiotherapy Videos**

Lots of innovative ideas emerged during the pandemic and with so many clinics needing to be postponed the concern to ensure patient welfare and essential physiotherapy continued was essential. The Trust physiotherapy team requested funding to create a range of videos that patients could follow at home to ensure their rehabilitation continued efficiently and effectively for each patient.

One patient started their therapy hardly being able to stand and needing a four-wheel stroller to just get around the house and was not too confident in venturing out. The patient's biggest fear was that they would fall, however with the videos the team were able to help give them confidence to try the exercises they were being instructed to follow. Initially the patient struggled to do just five repetitions but with the help and support of the team in just nine weeks, the patient was walking around their home with a stick or often without any aid. Their confidence grew and they were able to venture outside either using a stick or on occasions for a longer walk using their stroller.

### **Review of Financial Performance**

#### **Investments**

The Charity's policy objective for investments is to achieve a balance between capital growth and income generation. To achieve this, an investment manager, Brewin Dolphin, is contracted to act in a discretionary capacity, but within the framework of an investment policy.

Relevant reports are provided by the advisor to the Charity Committee on a quarterly basis, setting out the investment portfolio valuation at the quarter-end, notes the exceptional performances of individual stock-holdings, summarises the general market conditions and makes trading recommendations when appropriate.

The portfolio comprises a wide range of investments in UK equities, UK and overseas unit and investment trusts, Common Investment Funds, UK bonds and treasury stocks. There are no investments in companies involved in tobacco and armaments. Realised and unrealised gains decreased as some investments were sold to increase cash for the charity.

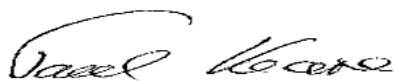
### **Thank you**

Our Charity continued to provide many significant benefits to our patients and staff over the past year. These have not been just to our hospitals but more widely to include our community services as well.

It is pleasing to see how the NHS charities are working together and being supportive of each other particularly during these very difficult economic times. We are always so grateful to our many donors and sponsors for their time and generosity. I wish to thank our Charity team who work tirelessly and in an innovative manner in generating new means of support.

**Paul Keane, OBE**

**Trust Chairman**



**County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust  
Charity**

**Charity Registration Number: 1053467**

**Unaudited Annual Accounts 2021-2022**

**Foreword**

These accounts have been prepared by the Corporate Trustee in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) FRS102.

**Statutory background**

The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust charitable funds held on trust are registered with the Charity Commission and incorporate funds that support the NHS services that we provide in County Durham & Darlington, whether in homes or health centres, or in our hospitals in Durham City, Darlington, Bishop Auckland, Shotley Bridge, Chester-le-Street, Barnard Castle, Sedgefield and Stanhope.

**Main purpose of the funds held on trust**

The main purpose of the charitable funds held on trust is to apply income for any charitable purpose relating to the National Health Service wholly or mainly for the services provided by the the County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust.

**Statement of Trustees' responsibilities in respect of the Trustees' annual report and the financial statements**

Under the trust deed of the charity and charity law, the trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees' Annual Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations. The trustees have elected to prepare the financial statements in accordance with UK Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland*.

The financial statements are required by law to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the excess of expenditure over income for that period.


In preparing these financial statements, generally accepted accounting practice entails that the trustees:


- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards and the Statement of Recommended Practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- state whether the financial statements comply with the trust deed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- assess the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern; and
- use the going concern basis of accounting unless they either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The trustees are required to act in accordance with the trust deed of the charity, within the framework of trust law. They are responsible for keeping proper accounting records, sufficient to disclose at any time, with reasonable accuracy, the financial position of the charity at that time, and to enable the trustees to ensure that, where any statements of accounts are prepared by them under section 132(1) of the Charities Act 2011, those statements of accounts comply with the requirements of regulations under that provision. They are responsible for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and have general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the charity and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the financial and other information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

By Order of the Trustees

Chairman.  ..... Date .....04/01/2023.....

Trustee  ..... Date .....04/01/2023.....

## **Independent Examiner's Report to the Trustee of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund**

I report on the financial statements of the Charity for the year ended 31 March 2022, which are set out on pages 4 to 18.

### **Respective responsibilities of trustees and examiner**

The charity's trustee is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements. The charity's trustee considers that an audit is not required for this year under section 144(2) of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act) and that an independent examination is needed.

It is my responsibility to:

- examine the financial statements under section 145 of the 2011 Act;
- follow the procedures laid down in the general Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act; and
- state whether particular matters have come to my attention.

This report, including my statement, has been prepared for and only for the charity's trustee as a body. My work has been undertaken so that I might state to the charity's trustee those matters I am required to state to them in an independent examiner's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, I do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustee as a body for my examination work, for this report, or for the statements I have made.

### **Basis of independent examiner's report**

My examination was carried out in accordance with the general Directions given by the Charity Commission. An examination includes a review of the accounting records kept by the charity and a comparison of the financial statements presented with those records. It also includes consideration of any unusual items or disclosures in the financial statements, and seeking explanations from you as trustees concerning any such matters. The procedures undertaken do not provide all the evidence that would be required in an audit and consequently no opinion is given as to whether the financial statements present a 'true and fair view' and the report is limited to those matters set out in the statement below.

### Independent examiner's statement

In connection with my examination, which is complete, no matters have come to my attention which give me reasonable cause to believe that in any material respect:

- accounting records were not kept in respect of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund in accordance with section 130 of the 2011 Act; or
- the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of financial statements set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the financial statements give a 'true and fair' view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which, in my opinion, attention should be drawn in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.



[Cameron Waddell \(Jan 5, 2023 14:42 GMT\)](#)

Cameron Waddell

for and on behalf of Mazars LLP

Relevant professional qualification or body: CPFA

The Corner, Bank Chambers, 26 Moseley Street, Newcastle Upon Tyne, NE1 1DF  
5 January 2023

## Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2022

|  | Note | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Endowment<br>Funds<br>£000 | 2021-22<br>Total<br>Funds<br>£000 | 2020-21<br>Total<br>Funds<br>£000 |
|--|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b>   |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Donations and legacies   | 4    | 156                           | 301                         | -                          | 457                               | 811                               |
| Income from charitable activities  | 5    | 9                             | 3                           | -                          | 12                                | 6                                 |
| Investment income  | 6    | 38                            | 14                          | -                          | 52                                | 55                                |
| <b>Total income</b>  |      | <b>203</b>                    | <b>317</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>520</b>                        | <b>872</b>                        |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>   |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| <b>Raising funds</b>   | 8a   | (91)                          | (30)                        | -                          | (121)                             | (106)                             |
| <b>Charitable activities:</b>  |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Medical equipment  |      | (9)                           | (13)                        | -                          | (22)                              | (333)                             |
| Medical research   |      | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | (1)                               |
| Staff education and welfare  |      | (6)                           | (7)                         | -                          | (13)                              | (52)                              |
| Patient education and welfare  |      | (16)                          | (22)                        | -                          | (38)                              | (47)                              |
| Other equipment and refurbishment  |      | (154)                         | (206)                       | -                          | (360)                             | (346)                             |
| <b>Total expenditure on charitable activities</b>                          | 8b   | <b>(185)</b>                  | <b>(248)</b>                | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(433)</b>                      | <b>(779)</b>                      |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>   |      | <b>(276)</b>                  | <b>(278)</b>                | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(554)</b>                      | <b>(885)</b>                      |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income before (losses)/gains on investment assets</b> |      | <b>(73)</b>                   | <b>39</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(34)</b>                       | <b>(14)</b>                       |
| Net (losses)/gains on investments  |      | 114                           | 2                           | -                          | 116                               | 520                               |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>  |      | <b>41</b>                     | <b>41</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>82</b>                         | <b>507</b>                        |
| <b>Fund balances brought forward at 31 March 2021</b>                      |      | 1,863                         | 622                         | -                          | 2,485                             | 1,977                             |
| <b>Transfers between funds</b>   | 21   | <b>(71)</b>                   | <b>71</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(0)</b>                        | <b>-</b>                          |
| <b>Fund balances carried forward at 31 March 2022</b>                      |      | <b>1,833</b>                  | <b>734</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,567</b>                      | <b>2,484</b>                      |

The notes at pages 6 to 18 form part of these Accounts.

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2022

|   | Notes | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Endowment<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total at 31<br>March 2022<br>£000 | Total at 31<br>March 2021<br>£000 |
|---|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Fixed Assets</b>                     |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Investments                             | 16    | 1,867                         | 734                         | -                          | 2,601                             | 2,450                             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>               |       | <b>1,867</b>                  | <b>734</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,601</b>                      | <b>2,450</b>                      |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                   |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Debtors                                 | 18    | 1                             | -                           | -                          | 1                                 | -                                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents               | 19    | 82                            | 114                         | -                          | 196                               | 243                               |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>             |       | <b>83</b>                     | <b>114</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>197</b>                        | <b>243</b>                        |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                      |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Creditors falling due within one year   | 20    | (117)                         | (114)                       | -                          | (231)                             | (208)                             |
| <b>Net current assets/(liabilities)</b> |       | <b>(34)</b>                   | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(34)</b>                       | <b>35</b>                         |
| <b>Total Net Assets</b>                 |       | <b>1,833</b>                  | <b>734</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,567</b>                      | <b>2,485</b>                      |
| <b>Funds of the Charity</b>             |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
|   | 21    |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Endowment funds                         |       | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | -                                 |
| Restricted income funds                 |       | -                             | 734                         | -                          | 734                               | 623                               |
| Unrestricted income funds               |       | 1,833                         | -                           | -                          | 1,833                             | 1,862                             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                      |       | <b>1,833</b>                  | <b>734</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,567</b>                      | <b>2,485</b>                      |

The notes at pages 6 to 18 form part of these Accounts.

Signed: .....

Date: 04/01/2023

| <b>Statement of Cash Flow for the year ended 31 March 2022</b>                      | <b>31 March 2022</b> | <b>31 March 2021</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | £000                 | £000                 |
| Net operating income / (expenditure)  | 82                   | 507                  |
| Adjustment for non-cash transactions -unrealised gains on investments               | (116)                | (441)                |
| Adjustment for non-cash donations (physical assets) and other non-cash transactions | 0                    | 0                    |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables  | (1)                  | 2                    |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables   | 23                   | (94)                 |
| Other movements in working capital  | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other adjustments for non-operating cash flows                                      | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other operating cash flows  | 0                    | 0                    |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) operations</b>                              | <b>(11)</b>          | <b>(26)</b>          |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) investing activities</b>                    | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             |
| Purchase of investments   | (36)                 | (539)                |
| Proceeds from disposal of investments   | (0)                  | 720                  |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) financing activities</b>                    | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             |
| <b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash</b>  | <b>(47)</b>          | <b>155</b>           |
| Cash at 1 April   | 243                  | 88                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at start of period of new FT                              | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents transferred under normal absorption accounting            | 0                    | 0                    |
| Cash transferred to NHS foundation trust upon authorisation as FT                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| <b>Cash at 31 March</b>   | <b>196</b>           | <b>243</b>           |

**Notes to the Accounts**

**1 Accounting Policies**

**(a) Basis of preparation**

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include the revaluation of investments to market value, in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and with the guidelines set out in the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice: (SORP) FRS102.

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. There are no material uncertainties affecting the current year's Accounts.

The key risks to the Charity are a fall in income from donations or investment income, or loss in value of its investment portfolio. However, the Charity is grant-giving rather than service-providing so there is no material risk to beneficiaries as a whole.

The Trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate the risks through its investment policy.

**(b) Funds structure**

Funds are classified as follows:

**Endowment funds** are held on trust to be retained by the Charity as capital.

Where the Corporate Trustee is required to maintain the whole of the fund it is known as permanent endowment. Income to these funds is generally not subject to the same restriction as the original fund and therefore forms part of the unrestricted funds. At 31 March 2022 there were no endowment funds within the Charity.

**Restricted funds** can only be applied for particular purposes within the Charity's objects and have to be accounted for separately. Income to such a fund is generally subject to the same restriction as the original fund. At 31 March 2022 there were 15 restricted funds.

**Unrestricted funds** are available to apply for any general charitable purpose of the Charity.

Where the Corporate Trustee earmarks unrestricted funds for particular purposes then such funds are described as 'designated' funds but remain part of the Charity's unrestricted funds for accounting purposes. At 31 March 2022 there were 88 such funds, mainly designated to particular service or ward purposes.

**(c) Income**

Income is recognised once the Charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of income can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be satisfied until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the Balance Sheet as deferred income.

**(d) Income from legacies**

Legacies are accounted for as income either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable. Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the Charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

**(e) Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT**

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement, and
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

**(f) Recognition of expenditure and associated liabilities as a result of grant**

Grants payable are payments made to linked, related party or third party NHS bodies and non NHS bodies, in furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick.

Grant payments are recognised as expenditure when the conditions for their payment have been met or where there is a constructive obligation to make a payment.

**(f)** (continued)

A constructive obligation arises when:

- We have communicated our intention to award a grant to a recipient who then has a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- We have made a public announcement about a commitment which is specific enough for the recipient to have a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant and
- There is an established pattern of practice which indicates to the recipient that we will honour our commitment.

The Trustees have control over the amount and timing of grant payments and consequently where approval has been given by the Trustees and any of the above criteria have been met then a liability is recognised. Grants are not usually awarded with conditions attached. However, when they are then those conditions have to be met before the liability is recognised.

Where an intention has not been communicated, then no expenditure is recognised but an appropriate designation is made in the appropriate fund. If a grant has been offered but there is uncertainty as to whether it will be accepted or whether conditions will be met then no liability is recognised but a contingent liability is disclosed.

**(g) Allocation of support costs**

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include some staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs and IT support. Support costs have been apportioned between fundraising costs and charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 12.

**(h) Fundraising costs**

The costs of generating funds are those costs attributable to generating income for the Charity, other than those costs incurred in undertaking charitable activities or the costs incurred in undertaking trading activities in furtherance of the Charity's objects. The costs of generating funds represent fundraising costs together with investment management fees. Fundraising costs include expenses for fundraising activities and a charge paid to a related party, the County Durham & Darlington NHS FT, to cover the costs of salaries of the staff who are involved in the collection of funds.

**(i) Charitable activities**

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the Charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 12.

**(j) Investment fixed assets**

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) as at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the Balance Sheet at the current market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend. Other investments are included at the Trustees' best estimate of market value.

The main form of financial risk faced by the Charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk, and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors. Further information on the Charity's investments can be found in note 16.

**(k) Debtors**

Debtors are amounts owed to the Charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

**(l) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the Charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in 90 day notice interest bearing savings accounts.

**(m) Creditors**

Creditors are amounts owed by the Charity. They are measured at the amount that the Charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt. Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

**(n) Realised gains and losses**

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase date if later).

**(o) Pensions**

The Charity has no employees, but utilises staff employed by the linked NHS Foundation Trust to run its business on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Therefore, there are no pension liabilities arising.

**2 Prior year comparatives by type of fund**

The primary statements provide prior year comparatives in total; this note provides prior period comparatives for the Statement of Financial Activities and the Balance Sheet for each of the types of funds that the Charity manages.

**2a Unrestricted funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2022**

|                                    | <b>2022</b>  | <b>2021</b>  |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | <b>£000</b>  | <b>£000</b>  |
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |              |              |
| Donations and legacies             | 156          | 327          |
| Charitable activities              | 9            | 5            |
| Investment income                  | 38           | 41           |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <u>203</u>   | <u>373</u>   |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |              |              |
| Raising funds                      | (91)         | (83)         |
| Charitable activities              | (186)        | (472)        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <u>(277)</u> | <u>(555)</u> |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | 114          | 510          |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <u>40</u>    | <u>328</u>   |
| Transfers between funds            | (71)         | 1            |
| Net movement in funds              | <u>(31)</u>  | <u>329</u>   |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |              |              |
| Total funds brought forward        | 1,863        | 1,533        |
| Total funds carried forward        | <u>1,833</u> | <u>1,862</u> |

**Unrestricted funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2022**

|  | <b>2022</b>  | <b>2021</b>  |
|--|--------------|--------------|
|  | <b>£000</b>  | <b>£000</b>  |
| <b>Fixed Assets:</b>                           |              |              |
| Investments                                    | 1,867        | 2,379        |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <u>1,867</u> | <u>2,379</u> |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                         |              |              |
| Debtors  | 1            | -            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | 82           | (309)        |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <u>83</u>    | <u>(309)</u> |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |              |              |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | (117)        | (208)        |
| Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets               | <u>(34)</u>  | <u>(517)</u> |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <u>1,833</u> | <u>1,862</u> |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Net Assets for unrestricted funds</b> | <u>1,833</u> | <u>1,862</u> |
| Total unrestricted funds                       | <u>1,833</u> | <u>1,862</u> |

**2b Restricted funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2022**

|                                    | <b>2022</b>         | <b>2021</b>         |       |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|
|                                    | <b>£000</b>         | <b>£000</b>         |       |
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |                     |                     |       |
| Donations and legacies             | 301                 | 484                 | 457   |
| Charitable activities              | 3                   | 1                   | 12    |
| Investment income                  | 14                  | 14                  | 52    |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <b><u>317</u></b>   | <b><u>499</u></b>   | 520   |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |                     |                     |       |
| Raising funds                      | (30)                | (23)                | -121  |
| Charitable activities              | (247)               | (308)               | -433  |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b><u>(277)</u></b> | <b><u>(331)</u></b> | -554  |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | 2                   | 11                  | 116   |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <b><u>42</u></b>    | <b><u>179</u></b>   | 82    |
| Transfers between funds            | 71                  | (1)                 | 0     |
| Net movement in funds              | <b><u>113</u></b>   | <b><u>178</u></b>   | 82    |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |                     |                     |       |
| Total funds brought forward        | 622                 | 445                 | 2,485 |
| Total funds carried forward        | <b><u>735</u></b>   | <b><u>623</u></b>   | 2,568 |

**Restricted funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2022**

|  | <b>2022</b>       | <b>2021</b>       |       |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
|  | <b>£000</b>       | <b>£000</b>       |       |
| <b>Fixed Assets:</b>                           |                   |                   |       |
| Investments                                    | 734               | 71                | 2,601 |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <b><u>734</u></b> | <b><u>71</u></b>  | 2,601 |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                         |                   |                   |       |
| Debtors  | -                 | -                 |       |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | 114               | 552               | 196   |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <b><u>114</u></b> | <b><u>552</u></b> | 197   |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |                   |                   |       |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | (114)             | -                 |       |
| Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets               | <b><u>-</u></b>   | <b><u>552</u></b> | -34   |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <b><u>735</u></b> | <b><u>623</u></b> | 2,568 |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -                 | -                 |       |
| <b>Total Net Assets for restricted funds</b>   | <b><u>735</u></b> | <b><u>623</u></b> | 2,568 |
| Total restricted funds                         | <b><u>735</u></b> | <b><u>623</u></b> | 2,568 |

2c Endowment funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2022

|                                    | 2022<br>£000 | 2021<br>£000 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |              |              |
| Donations and legacies             | -            | -            |
| Charitable activities              | -            | -            |
| Investment income                  | -            | -            |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |              |              |
| Raising funds                      | -            | -            |
| Charitable activities              | -            | -            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | -            | -            |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Transfers between funds            | -            | -            |
| Net movement in funds              | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |              |              |
| Total funds brought forward        | -            | -            |
| Total funds carried forward        | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |

Endowment funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2022

|  | 2022<br>£000 | 2021<br>£000 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Fixed Assets:</b>                           |              |              |
| Investments                                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                         |              |              |
| Debtors  | -            | -            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |              |              |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | -            | -            |
| Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets               | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Net Assets for endowment funds</b>    | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |
| Total endowment funds                          | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>     |

### 3 Related party transactions

County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust is a related party by virtue of its role as corporate trustee of the Charity. As part of the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP 2015), the Charity is viewed as a subsidiary for accounting purposes as its activities are controlled by the Corporate Trustee.

The SORP requires a number of disclosures in the Accounts as follows:

The principal office of the Corporate Trustee is:

Darlington Memorial Hospital  
Trust Headquarters  
Hollyhurst Road  
Darlington  
DL3 6HX

A copy of the consolidated accounts of the Corporate Trustee can be obtained by contacting the Director of Finance at this address.

All Charity expenditure is incurred by the Corporate Trustee and recharged to the Charity on a timely basis. Total expenditure for 2021/22 amounted to £499,621 of which £122,736 remained outstanding at 31 March 2022. There were no amounts written-off during the year.

### 4 Income from donations and legacies

|                               | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2022<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2021<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Donations from individuals    | 117                           | 39                          | <b>156</b>                     | 129                   |
| Corporate donations           | 37                            | 204                         | <b>241</b>                     | 149                   |
| Legacies                      | 2                             | 58                          | <b>59</b>                      | 48                    |
| Grants                        | -                             | -                           | -                              | 392                   |
| Recharge income               | -                             | -                           | -                              | 93                    |
| <b>Total voluntary income</b> | <b><u>156</u></b>             | <b><u>301</u></b>           | <b><u>457</u></b>              | <b><u>811</u></b>     |

### 5 Income from charitable activities

|  | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2022<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2021<br>£000 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Education and training events                  | (1)                           | -                           | <b>(1)</b>                     | -                     |
| Other events                                   | 10                            | 3                           | <b>12</b>                      | 6                     |
| <b>Total income from charitable activities</b> | <b><u>9</u></b>               | <b><u>3</u></b>             | <b><u>12</u></b>               | <b><u>6</u></b>       |

## 6 Investment income

|                                | <b>2022</b> | 2021      |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
|                                | <b>£000</b> | £000      |
| <b>Earned from:</b>            |             |           |
| UK Equities                    | 21          | 20        |
| UK Bonds                       | 5           | 7         |
| Overseas Equities              | 19          | 23        |
| Overseas Bonds*                | 2           | 1         |
| Property*                      | 1           | 2         |
| Alternatives*                  | 3           | 2         |
| Cash*                          | -           | -         |
| <b>Total investment income</b> | <b>51</b>   | <b>55</b> |

\*20/21 categories restated

## 7 Role of volunteers

The Charity relies on fund advisors, acting in a voluntary capacity, to manage the individual charitable funds. The advisors are typically employees of the corporate trustee, usually senior clinical and management staff, who are well placed to decide within the scheme of delegation how funds can best be directed to improving services, facilities and amenities for patients.

## 8

### a. Analysis of expenditure on raising funds

Currently, the Charity is investing to develop itself and has incurred development costs in order to support the organisation in having a more prominent position in the local community. Over the years, there has been a drive to raise the Charity profile within the local community and area.

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2022<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2021<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment management                     | 10                            | 4                           | 14                             | 12                    |
| Charity development costs                 | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                     |
| Other support costs                       | 81                            | 26                          | 107                            | 94                    |
| <b>Total expenditure on raising funds</b> | <b>91</b>                     | <b>30</b>                   | <b>121</b>                     | <b>106</b>            |

### b. Analysis of expenditure on other areas

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2022<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2021<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Charitable Activities                   | 160                           | 186                         | 346                            | 677                   |
| Furtherance of Charity Objectives       | 7                             | 3                           | 9                              | 84                    |
| Other Expenditure                       | 20                            | 5                           | 24                             | 19                    |
| Third Party Expenditure                 | -                             | 54                          | 54                             | -                     |
| <b>Total expenditure on other areas</b> | <b>186</b>                    | <b>247</b>                  | <b>433</b>                     | <b>780</b>            |

## 9 Analysis of charitable expenditure

The Charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities during the year, but awarded grants to County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust to enable it to improve its services and provide additional amenities for patients.

Expenditure over activity headings is as follows:

|                                     | Grant Funded<br>Activity<br>£000 | Support<br>Costs<br>£000 | <b>2022<br/>Total<br/>£000</b> | 2021<br>Total<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Medical equipment                   | 22                               | -                        | 22                             | 325                   |
| Medical research                    | -                                | -                        | 0                              | 1                     |
| Staff education and welfare         | 13                               | -                        | 13                             | 57                    |
| Patient education and welfare       | 37                               | 1                        | 38                             | 46                    |
| Other equipment and refurbishment   | 352                              | 8                        | 360                            | 350                   |
| <b>Total charitable expenditure</b> | <b>424</b>                       | <b>9</b>                 | <b>433</b>                     | <b>779</b>            |

## 10 Analysis of grants

The total cost of grant-making, including support costs, is disclosed in the Statement of Financial Activities. The actual disbursement, excluding support costs, is disclosed in note 9.

All grants are made through the County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust to enhance the care of NHS patients in furtherance of our charitable aims.

The Corporate Trustee operates a scheme of delegation under which fund advisors administer the day-to-day activities in accordance with established standing orders and financial instructions. Spending decisions made under the scheme of delegation represent both ongoing and one-off activities and it is not possible to segment these activities into discrete individual grant awards. Individual grants are not approved by the corporate trustee, rather individual fund advisors initiate expenditure based on the approved charitable purposes of each fund.

| Name of recipient:                              | <b>Total paid</b><br><b>2022</b><br><b>£000</b> | Total paid<br>2021<br>£000 |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust | <b>295</b>                                      | <b>582</b>                 |
| <b>Total grants</b>                             | <b><u>295</u></b>                               | <b><u>582</u></b>          |

## 11 Commitments

The following commitments are not included in the Statement of Financial Activities as there is no legal or constructive obligation in place at the end of the financial year. They represent commitments agreed by the Charitable Funds Committee during the financial year.

The Charity awards a number of grants each year, most of which are paid out in the same financial year.

The Charity does not generally agree funding over a period longer than 12 months, so all commitments at 31 March 2022 are expected to be settled during the year.

As there is control over the award and timing of grants there is little uncertainty around these payments.

|  | <b>2022</b><br><b>£000</b> | 2021<br>£000     |
|--|----------------------------|------------------|
| Commitments outstanding at 1 April               | <b>87</b>                  | 159              |
| Commitments settled during the year              | <b>(79)</b>                | (159)            |
| New commitments arising during the year          | <b>38</b>                  | 87               |
| <b>Total Commitments outstanding at 31 March</b> | <b><u>46</u></b>           | <b><u>87</u></b> |

Although the Purchase Orders were placed during 2021/22, the goods and services will be received during the following year 2022/23.

## 12 Allocation of support costs and overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management.

The bases of allocation used are as follows:

- Time: based on the estimated cost of staff time spent on Charity matters
- Expenditure: based on actual costs, apportioned across headings based on time

|  |             | Raising<br>Funds<br>£000 | Charitable<br>Activities<br>£000 | <b>2022</b><br><b>Total</b><br><b>£000</b> | 2021<br>Total<br>£000 |
|--|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Internal audit                           | Expenditure | -                        | -                                | -  | 4                     |
| Independent Examiner                     | Expenditure | 1                        | -                                | 1  | 1                     |
| Subscriptions                            | Expenditure | -                        | -                                | -  | 2                     |
| Staff support                            | Time        | -                        | 9                                | 9  | 82                    |
| Staff training                           | Time        | -                        | -                                | -  | -                     |
| <b>Total governance costs</b>            |             | <b><u>1</u></b>          | <b><u>9</u></b>                  | <b><u>10</u></b>                           | <b><u>89</u></b>      |
| Events expenditure                       | Expenditure | -                        | -                                | -  | -                     |
| Other expenditure                        | Expenditure | 21                       | -                                | 21   | 16                    |
| Staff support                            | Time        | 99                       | -                                | 99   | 84                    |
| <b>Total support costs and overheads</b> |             | <b><u>121</u></b>        | <b><u>9</u></b>                  | <b><u>130</u></b>                          | <b><u>189</u></b>     |

**12 Allocation of support costs and overheads** (continued)

Support costs have been apportioned across funds on the basis of average fund balances, as follows:

|  | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2022<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2021<br>£000 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment management                    | 10                            | 4                           | <b>14</b>                      | 12                    |
| Support costs                            | 86                            | 29                          | <b>115</b>                     | 178                   |
| <b>Total support costs and overheads</b> | <b><u>96</u></b>              | <b><u>33</u></b>            | <b><u>129</u></b>              | <b><u>190</u></b>     |

**13 Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses**

The Corporate Trustee makes no payment to any member of the Board of Directors of the Corporate Trustee in respect of remuneration or expenses for the work they do in support of the Charity.

**14 Analysis of staff costs and remuneration of key management personnel**

The Charity does not directly employ any staff, but draws on the support of staff employed by the Corporate Trustee. Staff are not employed solely to work on the charitable funds so they are not considered to be employees of, or working directly for, the Charity.

**15 Independent Examination**

The Independent Examiner's remuneration of £1,000 related solely to work on the 2021/22 Annual Accounts. An independent examination is similar to a full audit and is carried out by an external audit organisation.

**16**

**a. Fixed Asset investments**

| <b>Movement in Fixed Asset investments</b>            | <b>2022<br/>£000</b> | 2021<br>£000        |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
| Market value at 1 April                               | 2,450                | 2,190               |
| Add: additions to investment at cost                  | 36                   | 539                 |
| Less: disposals at carrying value                     | (27)                 | (696)               |
| Less: movement in investment deposit account balances | 28                   | (24)                |
| Add: unrealised gains on revaluation                  | 116                  | 441                 |
| <b>Market value at 31 March</b>                       | <b><u>2,601</u></b>  | <b><u>2,450</u></b> |

|                                  |              |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Historic cost at 31 March</b> | <b>2,087</b> | <b>2,041</b> |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|

**b. Investment portfolio content**

|                   | <b>2022<br/>£000</b> | 2021<br>£000        |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| UK Bonds*         | 172                  | 186                 |
| UK Gilts          | 67                   | 72                  |
| UK Equities       | 599                  | 607                 |
| Overseas Equities | 1,315                | 1,210               |
| Property          | 73                   | 61                  |
| Alternatives      | 184                  | 179                 |
| Overseas Bonds    | 89                   | 59                  |
|                   | <b><u>2,498</u></b>  | <b><u>2,374</u></b> |

|                                |                     |                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Cash held as part of portfolio | 104                 | 76                  |
| <b>Total investments</b>       | <b><u>2,601</u></b> | <b><u>2,450</u></b> |

\* 20/21 UK Bonds restated from Corporate Bonds

Individual holdings are considered to be material and require disclosure if they represent more than 5% of the fair value of the portfolio at the Balance Sheet date.

At 31 March 2022, the following investments meet this criterion:

|   | <b>2022<br/>£000</b> | 2021<br>£000      |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|
| JP Morgan US Equity Income  | 231                  | 195               |
| Vanguard Funds PLC S & P 500 ETF                                    | 232                  | 192               |
| ISHARES CORE S&P 500  | 243                  | 201               |
| <b>Total investments representing more than 5% of the portfolio</b> | <b><u>706</u></b>    | <b><u>588</u></b> |

**16 Fixed asset investments (continued)**

All investments are carried at their fair value, as advised by the Charity's appointed investment advisor, Brewin Dolphin.

The main risk relating to investments still lies in the combination of volatility in financial valuations and returns. The ongoing conflict in Ukraine, high levels of inflation and deteriorating economic outlook gives uncertainty to future valuations and returns although central banks are still focused on taming inflation in the long term.

The likelihood of a recession in the next 12-24 months is rising, and markets will continue to react to this until we have more clarity as to where the economy is heading.

The Charity manages these investment risks by taking professional advice from qualified, regulated, investment advisors, who manage the portfolio within the parameters of an agreed investment policy.

**17 Transfers between charitable funds**

During 2021/22 there was a transfer of £70,800 from General funds into the UHND Bereavement Suite. This is part of the UHND Maternity Bereavement Suite project and aims to have all the funding in one fund for ease of managing costs.

| <b>18 Analysis of debtors</b>               | Unrestricted<br>Funds | Restricted<br>Funds | <b>Total<br/>2022</b> | Total<br>2021 |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|   | £000                  | £000                | £000                  | £000          |
| <b>Amounts falling due within one year:</b> |                       |                     |                       |               |
| Accrued income                              | 1                     | -                   | 1                     | -             |
| Prepayments                                 | -                     | -                   | -                     | -             |
| <b>Total debtors</b>                        | <b>1</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>1</b>              | <b>-</b>      |

| <b>19 Cash at bank and in hand</b>    | Unrestricted<br>Funds | Restricted<br>Funds | <b>Total<br/>2022</b> | Total<br>2021 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|                                       | £000                  | £000                | £000                  | £000          |
| GBS Bank Account                      | 82                    | 114                 | 196                   | 243           |
| <b>Total cash at bank and in hand</b> | <b>82</b>             | <b>114</b>          | <b>196</b>            | <b>243</b>    |

| <b>20 Analysis of creditors</b>             | Unrestricted<br>Funds | Restricted<br>Funds | <b>Total<br/>2022</b> | Total<br>2021 |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|   | £000                  | £000                | £000                  | £000          |
| <b>Amounts falling due within one year:</b> |                       |                     |                       |               |
| Accruals for grants due to NHS bodies       | 116                   | 114                 | 230                   | 208           |
| Other accruals                              | 1                     | -                   | 1                     | -             |
| <b>Total creditors</b>                      | <b>117</b>            | <b>114</b>          | <b>231</b>            | <b>208</b>    |

Accruals for grants due to NHS bodies represent grants due to the County Durham and Darlington NHS FT for costs incurred by the Trust on behalf of the Charity in furtherance of its objects.

**21 Analysis of charitable funds**

| a) Endowment funds           | Balance<br>31 March<br>2021<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains and<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2022<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Total endowment funds</b> | -                                   | -                             | -                             | -                 | -                           | <b>0</b>                            |

There are currently no endowment funds

| b) Restricted funds                       | Balance<br>31 March<br>2021<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains and<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2022<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| UHND Maternity Bereavement Unit           | 0                                   | 102                           | (130)                         | 71                | -                           | <b>43</b>                           |
| Surgical Oncology - UHND                  | 5                                   | -                             | -                             | -                 | -                           | <b>5</b>                            |
| TIC - Mental Health Projects              | 0                                   | 98                            | (87)                          | -                 | -                           | <b>11</b>                           |
| Chemotherapy Expansion Appeal             | 252                                 | 52                            | (29)                          | -                 | 1                           | <b>276</b>                          |
| Paediatric Legacy Fund                    | 2                                   | -                             | -                             | -                 | -                           | <b>2</b>                            |
| CDDFT Medical Education Trust Fund        | 6                                   | -                             | (5)                           | -                 | -                           | <b>1</b>                            |
| Cancer Services Fund                      | 5                                   | -                             | -                             | -                 | -                           | <b>5</b>                            |
| Cardiac Research Fund - Legacy Sub Fund 1 | 27                                  | -                             | (1)                           | -                 | -                           | <b>26</b>                           |
| Ophthalmology Nurses Fund - SUB FUND 1    | 12                                  | -                             | (5)                           | -                 | -                           | <b>7</b>                            |
| Ophthalmology Nurses Fund - SUB FUND 2    | 49                                  | 2                             | (2)                           | -                 | 1                           | <b>50</b>                           |
| Diabetes Fund                             | 39                                  | 1                             | (2)                           | -                 | 0                           | <b>38</b>                           |
| CDDFT General Purpose BAH                 | 4                                   | -                             | -                             | -                 | -                           | <b>4</b>                            |
| Covid-19                                  | 220                                 | 4                             | (18)                          | -                 | 0                           | <b>206</b>                          |
| CSS MALTA LEGACY FUND                     | -                                   | 58                            | -                             | -                 | 0                           | <b>58</b>                           |
| <b>Total restricted funds</b>             | <b>623</b>                          | <b>317</b>                    | <b>(279)</b>                  | <b>71</b>         | <b>2</b>                    | <b>734</b>                          |

The restricted funds are made up of legacies received over a number of years.

It also includes income received towards appeals plus and any grants received with specific restrictions on their expenditure.

| c) Unrestricted funds               | Balance<br>31 March<br>2021<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains &<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2022<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Designated funds:</b>            |                                     |                               |                               |                   |                           |                                     |
| Rheumatology Research UHND          | 31                                  | 1                             | (1)                           | -                 | 1                         | <b>32</b>                           |
| Cardiology UHND                     | 35                                  | 1                             | (2)                           | -                 | -                         | <b>34</b>                           |
| Paediatric Diabetic UHND            | 43                                  | 1                             | (4)                           | -                 | -                         | <b>40</b>                           |
| Cardiac Research Fund               | 40                                  | 1                             | (14)                          | -                 | -                         | <b>27</b>                           |
| ITU Fund                            | 92                                  | 10                            | (6)                           | -                 | -                         | <b>96</b>                           |
| Special Care Baby Unit Fund         | 38                                  | 2                             | (4)                           | -                 | -                         | <b>36</b>                           |
| Asthma Clinic                       | 36                                  | 1                             | (4)                           | -                 | -                         | <b>33</b>                           |
| Community Fund                      | 433                                 | 11                            | (68)                          | -                 | 2                         | <b>378</b>                          |
| CSS Fund                            | 120                                 | 3                             | (8)                           | -                 | 1                         | <b>117</b>                          |
|                                     | <b>868</b>                          | <b>31</b>                     | <b>(111)</b>                  | <b>-</b>          | <b>4</b>                  | <b>792</b>                          |
| <b>Designated funds:</b>            |                                     |                               |                               |                   |                           |                                     |
| Other (77 funds)                    | 567                                 | 98                            | (81)                          | -                 | 2                         | <b>586</b>                          |
| <b>Non-designated funds:</b>        |                                     |                               |                               |                   |                           |                                     |
| Unrealised Investments Gains/Losses | 220                                 | 4                             | (17)                          | -                 | 108                       | <b>315</b>                          |
| CDDFT General Fund                  | 208                                 | 70                            | (67)                          | (71)              | 1                         | <b>141</b>                          |
|                                     | <b>428</b>                          | <b>74</b>                     | <b>(84)</b>                   | <b>(71)</b>       | <b>109</b>                | <b>456</b>                          |
| <b>Total unrestricted funds</b>     | <b>1,863</b>                        | <b>203</b>                    | <b>(276)</b>                  | <b>(71)</b>       | <b>114</b>                | <b>1834</b>                         |

The threshold for reporting material unrestricted funds is set by the Trustee as a balance of £50,000 or above.

The purposes of the unrestricted funds are to support any charitable purpose relating to the NHS, mainly those NHS services provided by the host NHS Foundation Trust.

The Unrealised Investment Gains/Losses fund comprises the unrealised investment gains due to unrestricted funds. They are not being allocated across all unrestricted funds but held in a central fund to mitigate against the risk of future losses.

|  |              |            |              |          |            |             |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|------------|-------------|
| Total for restricted & unrestricted funds as above | <b>2,485</b> | <b>520</b> | <b>(555)</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>116</b> | <b>2568</b> |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|------------|-------------|

**County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity**

England & Wales - Charity number 1053467

---

# Accounts

---

# County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity Annual Report and Accounts 2020/21



Charity Commission registration 1053467

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



## Contents

| Page    | Title                                |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 3       | Chair's Foreword                     |
| 4       | Introduction                         |
| 5       | Reference and Administrative Details |
| 6 - 7   | Structure, Governance and Management |
| 8       | Objectives                           |
| 9       | Public Benefit                       |
| 10 - 16 | Fundraising and Donation Highlights  |
| 17      | Risk Management                      |
| 18      | Income Summary                       |
| 19      | Gifts in Kind                        |
| 20      | Expenditure Summary                  |
| 21 - 22 | Review of Financial Performance      |
| 23      | Thank You                            |





# Chair Foreword



This has been a year like no other. When we reflect back on 2020/2021 it will be a year of so many highs and lows. Covid 19 has been a supreme challenge for the NHS – which it has met and largely overcome but with a huge cost to our patients and staff and the communities that we serve. It has however shown the best of us and the appreciation that our communities have for the NHS. In the first wave we received knitted hearts, kit bags for uniforms and knitted bands to hold surgical masks in place along with gifts of food, toiletries and treats that helped to lift our staff and patients. In addition for patients we received such things as gifts of iPads so they could keep in touch with loved ones when visiting was restricted.

Funding through the national appeal co-ordinated through NHS Charities Together, so well publicised, and boosted by the fund-raising of Captain Sir Tom Moore, enabled us to buy equipment for wards such as new lockers, so staff had their own lockers and did not have to share, bike lockers so they could cycle to work and not risk public transport when the epidemic was at its height. Additional video conferencing equipment was purchased so all our hospitals are now linked for multi disciplinary meetings and clinicians do not have to travel from site to site for meetings. We were also able to purchase additional equipment for hospital radio to enable them to operate from home to provide in-house radio for our patients and enable requests from loved ones. Sometimes it was simple pieces of equipment that the charity purchased such as a set of steps for the Orthopaedic Ward at Bishop Auckland Hospital to enable patients to practice going up and down stairs on the ward and not elsewhere in the hospital to ensure they remained safe from Covid that made such a difference for a small cost.

We owe a great debt to our communities for their support and to our Charity staff for how they have continued to provide a wonderful service to the Trust especially Pat Chambers our Charity Manager and Philippa our Support officer, Asim and Thando our finance staff and the Communications Team. They have gone above and beyond in obtaining grants and funding from NHS Charities Together and others so we can fund the requests we have received for equipment small and large and for the practical things they have done in co-ordinating, preparing and distributing that equipment and the treats we received including the Christmas packs that they distributed to all 7,500 of our people.

A big thank you goes to our communities and we hope that community support in the coming year will continue as without that we cannot provide the 'extras' that have been so much appreciated this year and that are so much needed to support the service we give to our communities. Thank you.

**Thank you**  
**Jenny Flynn, MBE**  
**Chair Charitable Funds Committee**

To find out more email or call:  
[cddft.charity@nhs.net](mailto:cddft.charity@nhs.net) or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



@CDDFTCharity

# An introduction from our Charity Manager

Pat Chambers



Firstly I want to express my sincere gratitude to the public, so many people have helped and supported us during the most unprecedented of times, making such a powerful impact on both patients and staff in our hospitals and communities in County Durham & Darlington this last year.

The pandemic brought about a new awareness about NHS Charities, the role we play in supporting patients and staff by purchasing medical equipment, products and education that would not be available to the NHS Trust other than through charitable giving. Covid 19 drove us to re-evaluate what we do and how we deliver results.

As the lockdowns hit, events cancelled and routes to fundraising all but dried up we were overwhelmed with the generosity of our communities and the level of innovation people came up with to help us – the fabulous ‘Covid Cutz’ – driven by Alex Humphries and his friends in Bishop Auckland, as they challenged the community to try home hairdressing! Facebook went crazy with photos we could all laugh at, as we attempted DIY haircut solutions. Alex inspired the community and before we knew it he had raised £7500 for our community hospitals, helping to buy essential equipment to enhance patient care.

As the public sunbathed and enjoyed the heatwave, we were inundated for solutions to keep patients cool, fans and water coolers, then radios and TVs to help patients pass the hours without visitors to our hospitals. We had pleas for food, for snacks and energy bars and the community responded in droves.

Local hotels like Rockliffe Hall and Radisson Blu emptied their stores of toiletries as they closed their doors to guests and their staff went on furlough. With visitor restrictions in place across all hospitals, these donations, coupled with support from community groups and supermarkets ensured both patients and staff maintained personal hygiene as we all worked to minimise any potential infection risks.

The purchase of ipads not only for palliative care patients but for those isolated in rural communities ensured continuous care through remote monitoring, we received donations from individuals and community groups to help.

We funded skills development for staff with Nightingale Leadership Training, we helped create new roles to enhance Chemotherapy Skills to support vulnerable patients undergoing cancer treatment and, we funded educational books offering family support - ‘These Precious Little People’ written to help young siblings understand why their baby is not coming home from hospital with mummy. We have had a year like no other with so many gifts in kind received, from PPE to scrubs, food to children’s toys – **we only know we couldn’t have done this without the acts of kindness received from both the public and local businesses – thank you all.**

To find out more email or call:  
[cddft.charity@nhs.net](mailto:cddft.charity@nhs.net) or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



# Reference and Administrative Details



The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund is registered with the Charity Commission in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 (Registration number 1053467). This is the umbrella charity under which all individual funds are registered. The notes to the accounts distinguish the types of fund held and disclose separately all material funds.

Funds received by the Charity are administered as funds held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 1977 and National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990. The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust is the Corporate Trustee of the Charity as governed by the law applicable to Trusts, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and also the law applicable to Charities, the Charities Act 2011.

The principal office of the Corporate Trustee is as follows:

## Principal Office

Trust Headquarters  
Memorial Hospital  
Hollyhurst Road  
Darlington  
DL3 6HX

The professional advisors of the Corporate Trustee are as follows:

## Banker

GBS National Westminster  
PO Box 64388  
2 Devonshire Square  
London  
EC2P 2GR

## Investment Manager

Brewin Dolphin  
Time Central  
Gallogate  
Newcastle upon Tyne  
NE1 4SR

## Internal Auditor

Audit North  
Earls House  
Lanchester Road  
Durham  
DH1 5RD

## External Auditor

Mazars LLP  
The Corner  
Bank Chambers  
26 Mosley Street  
Newcastle Upon Tyne  
NE1 1DF

## Solicitor

Wrigleys Solicitors LLP  
Rotterdam House  
116 Quayside  
Newcastle upon Tyne  
NE1 3DY

To find out more email or call:  
[cddft.charity@nhs.net](mailto:cddft.charity@nhs.net) or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



# Structure, Governance and Management



The Charity has a Corporate Trustee, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust, with the members of the Trust Board responsible for its governance.

The members of the Trust Board who served during the financial year and to the date the annual report and accounts were signed were as follows:

- |                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Prof Paul Keane, OBE | - Chairman  |
| Sue Jacques          | - Chief Executive                                       |
| Noel Scanlon         | - Executive Director of Nursing                         |
| Jeremy Cundall       | - Executive Medical Director                            |
| Carole Langrick      | - Executive Director of Operations                      |
| David Brown          | - Executive Director of Finance                         |
|                      |   |
| Jenny Flynn, MBE     | - Non-Executive Director                                |
| Paul Forster-Jones   | - Non-Executive Director                                |
| Richard Scothon      | - Non-Executive Director (1 <sup>st</sup> January 2021) |
| Michael Bretherick   | - Non-Executive Director                                |
| Steve Crosland       | - Non-Executive Director                                |
| Simon Gerry          | - Non-Executive Director (left December 2020)           |

To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](http://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



# Structure, Governance and Management



Members of the NHS Foundation Trust Board are not individual trustees but act as agents under charity law on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Non-Executive members of the Board are appointed by the Trust Council of Governors and Executive members are subject to recruitment by the NHS Trust Board.

The Corporate Trustee effectively delegates the day to day operations of the Charity to a dedicated Charity Team reporting to the Head of Communications and to a dedicated finance team reporting to the Director of Finance.

In addition, the Charitable Funds Committee meets quarterly in order to:

- Oversee the work of the Charity and Finance teams charged with the day to day operations of the charity
- Ensure that best practice is followed in the conduct of the Charity's business and that all legal and policy requirements are fulfilled.
- Review the performance and adherence to policy of the investment portfolio.
- Approve items of expenditure which exceed the limits delegated to fund-managers.
- Ensure that best practice is followed and all legal and policy requirements are fulfilled.
- Provide guidance and direction to the Corporate Trustee and fund-managers.

The Audit Committee is required to:

- Review the Annual Accounts and Governance Report.
- Review the on-going work of internal audit during the year.
- Review the findings of the external audit.

Maintenance of the accounting records and general administration of the Charity are carried out by staff in the NHS Trust's Finance Directorate offices.

Individual fund advisors are delegated the responsibility for the use of designated funds within the limits set by NHS Trust's standing orders, standing financial instructions and scheme of delegation. Fund-advisors are clinical directors and managers, medical consultants, heads of department, and ward sisters.

To find out more email or call:  
[cddft.charity@nhs.net](mailto:cddft.charity@nhs.net) or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



# Objectives



## Our Aim:

*'The Corporate Trustee shall hold the charitable funds upon trust to apply the income, and using discretion insofar as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service wholly or mainly for the services provided by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust.'*

In addition there are also funds that have a more specific purpose, either by legal restriction or trustee designation, for the benefit of patients within individual services or centres of care.

In essence, the Charity is concerned with enhancing the care and improving the facilities for patients and staff across both acute and community sectors in County Durham and Darlington. That includes the Trust's main hospitals in Durham, Darlington and Bishop Auckland, and a wide range of community hospitals and health centres. In addition, healthcare is increasingly being delivered within the homes of patients and within nursing homes.

To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](http://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



@CDDFTCharity

# Public Benefit



The charity exists to support patient care and wellbeing through the services provided by County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust (CDDFT). The Trust is an ambitious organisation with a strategy focussed on 'our patients matter' and delivering the Trust's vision to provide care which is 'right first time, every time' for the populations it serves.

The NHS is operating within an increasingly challenging financial environment and therefore to support the Trust's ambitions a more proactive approach to the Trust's Charity was adopted in 2018/19, and this has continued to develop and grow through the following years including 2020/21.

Our charitable activities focus on providing a public benefit by the advancement of health and the saving of lives within the whole population served by CDDFT. They seek to improve healthcare services and facilities above and beyond what is expected from the NHS, and are achieved through the encouragement of charitable giving and effective management of the charity and its grant-making activities.

The trustees confirm that they have referred to the guidance contained in the Charity Commission's general guidance on public benefit when reviewing the Trust's aims and objectives and in planning future activities and setting the grant making policy for the year.

To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



@CDDFTCharity

# Fundraising and donation highlights of 2020/21



Following his own surgery Michael Eve was so impressed with the continuous passive motion machine that was used as part of his rehabilitation, he wanted to help by purchasing another one to support other patients like him.

As a Freemason, Michael approached The Durham Benevolent Fund and secured £600.00 for a new machine, then set up his own fundraising pages raising a further £1270!

Consultant Surgeon Mr Scott said, 'We are so very grateful to Michael for his donation and so many patients both in Durham and Bishop Auckland will benefit from the new machines.'

A huge thank you to Michael and to Durham Freemason's Benevolent Fund.



Elle Brewster took to baking and selling cakes to help raise much needed funds for cancer care at University Hospital of North Durham. Elle's mum, Emma Finch was undergoing treatment for cancer and she desperately wanted to be able to do something positive to help her mum and other patients undergoing their treatment too. The cake bake took off and with support from St Leonard's Catholic Secondary School in Durham raised a massive £400. Mr Hughes said, 'I've had the pleasure of working with Elle as she took her GCSEs and subsequently now, in Sixth Form and I am so very proud of her. She has shown such maturity and inspired everyone to help too as she supported her mum during this challenging time. Elle is simply amazing and we are all proud to know her!'

To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



@CDDFTCharity

# Fundraising and donation highlights of 2020/21



## Toe Zone School Shoes

Entrepreneur Sharon Anderson and her son Richard have kindly donated 58 pairs of school shoes from their business Seaway Footwear International for colleagues working across CDDFT. We were very grateful that Sharon contacted us at the charity as she wanted to say a huge thank you to our wonderful NHS Staff and with shops being closed thought she would donate via us to reach out to our families. Huge thanks to Sharon and her family for thinking of us.



We were overwhelmed by toiletry donations including from the Durham County Federation of Women's Institutes and many others.



PLEASE SUPPORT YOUR LOCAL NHS CHARITY!

# THANK YOU

TO ALL OUR AMAZING VOLUNTEERS

Happy International Women's Day 2021

To get involved email or call: [cddft.charity@nhs.net](mailto:cddft.charity@nhs.net) or 01325 743781  
[www.justgiving.com/cddft](https://www.justgiving.com/cddft) or [uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER

[f](#) [t](#) @CDDFTCharity

We recognised and celebrated our volunteers who have been fundamental to our fundraising efforts.

To find out more email or call:  
[cddft.charity@nhs.net](mailto:cddft.charity@nhs.net) or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER



# Fundraising and donation highlights of 2020/21



Through generous donations and by working with NHS Charities Together we were able to support our dedicated workforce with health and wellbeing packs. These made such a difference in lifting spirits and morale during the most challenging of times.



To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](http://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



@CDDFTCharity

# Fundraising and donation highlights of 2020/21



Huge thanks to Argos Sainsbury's in Darlington for their fabulous donation of a battery operated car for paediatrics.



In response to the 2020 Covid-19 pandemic, The Hadrian Trust kindly awarded £2,000 to Clervaux Trust in order to support NHS key workers during the time of crisis. This grant has funded 120 nutritional food boxes to be delivered to the hospital canteen,

Members of Brandon boxing club rallied sponsorship during their 3000 km challenge and presented a cheque for £1800.00 to their local NHS Charity to support patients and staff at University Hospital of North Durham.



To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



# Fundraising and donation highlights of 2020/21



Christmas came early today in the shape of the fabulous [Rockliffe Hall](#) catering team who delivered a morale boosting afternoon tea which was shared with the team in the Emergency Department at Darlington Memorial Hospital



We were absolutely delighted to receive a fabulous donation of £2000.00 from [Amazon.com](#) Darlington following a staff educational day to raise awareness of cancer.

To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](http://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



@CDDFTCharity

# Fundraising and donation highlights of 2020/21



We marked special occasions with competitions and online raffles as we had to look for new ways to fundraise during lockdown and restrictions.



To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



# Highlights of 2020/21



\*Please note photos taken at different times during and pre-Pandemic.

To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](http://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**

# Risk Management



The major risks to which the Charity is exposed have been identified and systems put in place in mitigation.

The major external risk to which the Charity is exposed is a sudden fall in the value of the investment portfolio, as occurred on more than one occasion since 2000. However, the Corporate Trustee invests over the longer term to ensure that the greatest returns are achieved. Evidence of financial performance over any 20-year period in the last century is that some exposure to a wide range of equity-based investments will add value in comparison to a purely narrow-range, fixed-interest-based portfolio.

To mitigate the exposure to risk in this area the Charity has adopted an investment policy that seeks to achieve a balance between capital growth and income generation by using a range of investment vehicles. These typically comprise a wide range of UK Gilts and corporate bonds, UK and overseas investment and unit trusts, UK common investment funds and UK equities. The UK equity investments are generally constituents of the FTSE 100 Index. There are no investments in organisations whose primary business is in tobacco or alcohol products.

The Charity also employs a professional investment management company to provide a specialist advisory investment service. The firm is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority, whose remit was set by the Financial Services & Markets Act 2000 as amended by the [Financial Services Act 2012](#).

With these controls in place over this area of risk, the Charity was able to continue supporting local NHS services in their drive to improve care and services to patients.

Internal risk of misappropriation or misuse of funds is controlled through the adoption and use of the Trust constitution, standing financial instructions and financial procedure notes by staff working on charity matters. An internal audit service is provided by Audit One, who reviews the financial operations of the Charity on a continual basis. A full report is prepared for the Audit Committee of the NHS Foundation Trust annually.

# Income Summary 2020/21



Overall income 2020/21

## £872,000



Donations

## £763,000

Our Charity team work hard in the community to keep these generous donations coming in.

Legacies

## £48,000

These generous bequests have been left to a range of departments and this helps support various initiatives throughout our hospitals.

Investment income

## £55,000



Charitable Activities

## £6,000

This is income the Trust receives from charitable activities such as educational and training events.



To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



@CDDFTCharity

# Gifts in Kind 2020/21



During the year 2020/21, County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust's Charity was humbled and grateful to receive many different gifts in kind to support the Trust's workforce and patients as they together faced the Covid-19 Pandemic. This was an exceptional year and as such witnessed a significantly increased number of gifts of this nature. The list is long and far ranging but each and every gift made a real difference to a dedicated healthcare professional or a patient.

To be open and transparent, the Charity team maintained a record of all such gifts and included an approximate financial value for each of these gifts.

The estimated value of gifts in kind received during 2020/21 is:

## £208,703

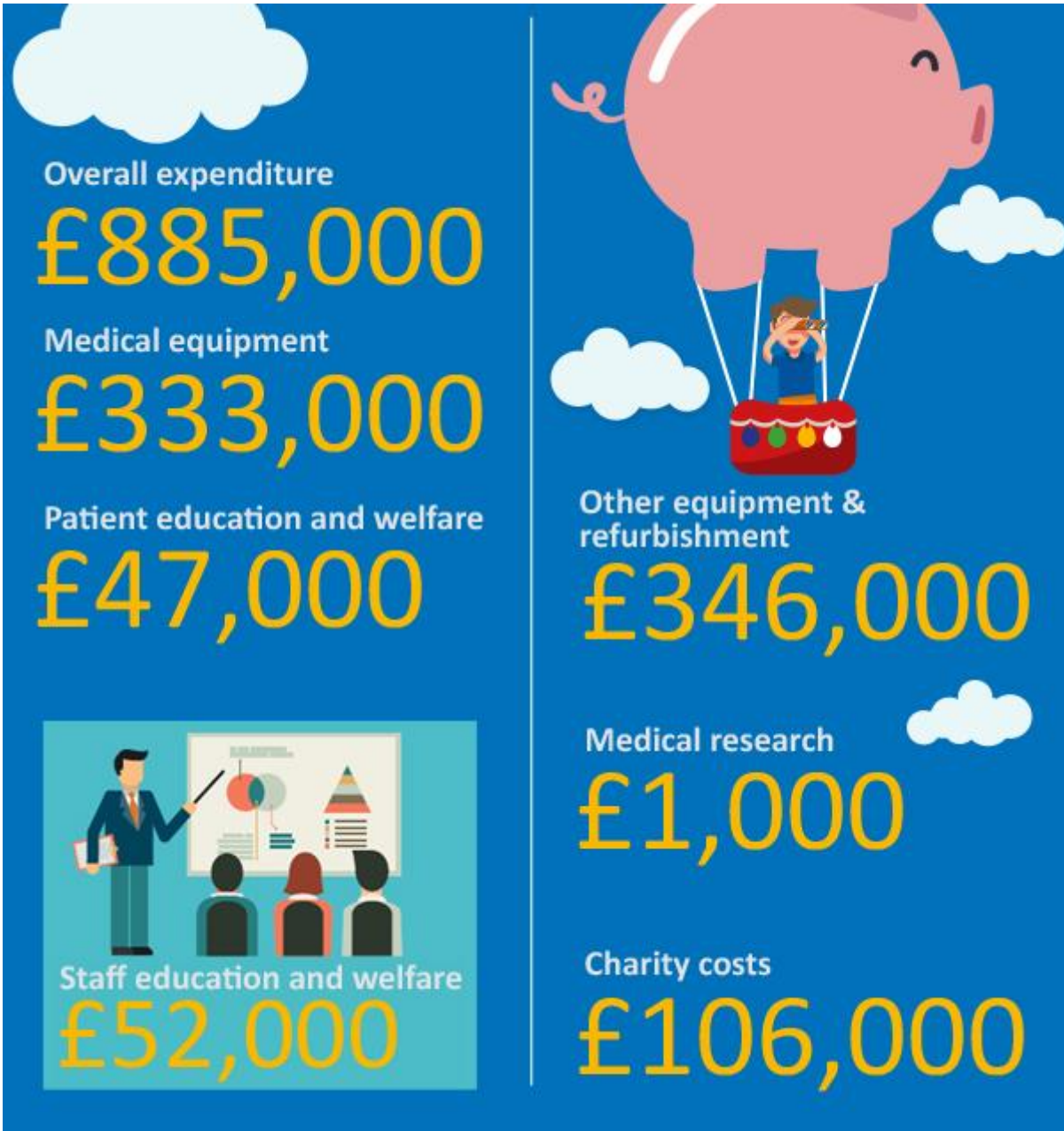
To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



@CDDFTCharity

# Expenditure Summary 2020/21



To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



@CDDFTCharity

# Review of Financial Performance



The net assets of the Charity as at 31 March 2021 are £2,485,000, representing an increase over the year of £507,000.

## Income

Donations and legacies are relied upon by the Charity, supported by investment income, as the main sources of income. Together, donations and legacies have increased by £550,000 compared to the previous financial year. This increase was largely due to the generosity shown by the public due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

## Expenditure

The Charity is a grant-giving rather than a service-providing Charity, in that it seeks to support the NHS services provided by the host NHS Foundation Trust. No activities of the Charity or the Trust rely solely on funds from the Charity. Under SORP 2015 charitable expenditure comprises the direct costs of the charitable activities together with the support costs incurred that enable these activities to be undertaken. Resources expended during the year are shown on the Statement of Financial Activities within the accounts on this basis. An analysis of charitable activities and support costs is disclosed in Note 9 to the accounts.

Total direct charitable expenditure on activities is £779,000, though there are no comparable patterns of expenditure as trustees and fund advisors tend to support different services from one year to the next.

# Review of Financial Performance



## Investments

The Charity's policy objective for investments is to achieve a balance between capital growth and income generation. To achieve this, an investment manager, Brewin Dolphin, is contracted to act in a discretionary capacity, but within the framework of an investment policy.

Relevant reports are provided by the advisor to the Charity Committee on a quarterly basis, setting out the investment portfolio valuation at the quarter-end, notes the exceptional performances of individual stock-holdings, summarises the general market conditions and makes trading recommendations when appropriate.

The portfolio comprises a wide range of investments in UK equities, UK and overseas unit and investment trusts, Common Investment Funds, UK bonds and treasury stocks. There are no investments in companies involved in tobacco and armaments. Realised and unrealised gains decreased as some investments were sold to increase cash for the charity.



# Thank you



Donations to County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust's Charity make a vital contribution towards improving patient care and help us to enhance the experience we provide.

We are so lucky that we continue to benefit from the generosity and kindness of local people, including businesses, individuals, volunteers and many others who are making all kinds of donations to benefit patients and colleagues

We are extremely grateful to everyone who has raised money or donated gifts in kind to the CDDFT Charity. This has been particularly humbling during the challenging times of the COVID-19 Pandemic. The generosity and kindness shown to our #TeamCDDFT colleagues will not be forgotten and has made a meaningful difference to our workforce and local communities.

The Corporate Trustee extends its sincere and heartfelt thanks to all individuals and organisations that have donated time, effort and money to the work of the Charity during 2020/21.

It really does make a difference in enabling the Trust to improve the health services, facilities and amenities that it provides to the people of County Durham and Darlington.

**Jenny Flynn, MBE**

**Chair**

**On behalf of The Corporate Trustee**

To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



@CDDFTCharity

# Thank you



I wish to take this opportunity to thank and congratulate our Trust Charity for its enormous success over the past year. It's significance in contributing to patient care and staff welfare has grown over recent years but none more so than during the unfortunate COVID-19 pandemic.

It has funded several items of additional equipment which enhance diagnosis and direct care.

These are too numerous to mention but a most notable has been the provision of iPads for patients so that they could remain in touch with relatives who were not allowed to visit because of the pandemic.

Our Charity has been particularly instrumental in supporting staff who have been under substantial pressure. The extensive distribution of all kinds of confectionary, so generously donated by the public, has been much appreciated.

This Annual Report is just a snapshot of how important the Charity is to our Trust with reference to patients and staff. As Chairman of the Trust I am very proud of what our Charity achieves and most grateful to the small but very effective team as well as our Charity Committee for its stringent governance of processes and finances.

**Professor Paul Keane OBE**  
**Trust Chairman**

To find out more email or call:  
cddft.charity@nhs.net or 01325 743781  
<https://www.justgiving.com/cddft>  
[uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity](https://uk.virginmoneygiving.com/charities/CDDFTCharity)

**DONATE / FUNDRAISE / VOLUNTEER**



@CDDFTCharity

## Organisation

### County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity 2020/21

Data entered below will be used throughout the workbook:

|                     |               |
|---------------------|---------------|
| This year           | 2020-21       |
| Last year           | 2019-20       |
| This year ended     | 2021          |
| Last year ended     | 2020          |
| This year beginning | 01 April 2020 |
| This year name      | 31 March 2021 |
| Last year name      | 31 March 2020 |

**County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust  
Charity**

**Charity Registration Number: 1053467**

**Annual Accounts 2020-2021**

**Foreword**

These accounts have been prepared by the Corporate Trustee in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) FRS102.

**Statutory background**

The County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust charitable funds held on trust are registered with the Charity Commission and incorporate funds that support the NHS services that we provide in County Durham & Darlington, whether in homes or health centres, or in our hospitals in Durham City, Darlington, Bishop Auckland, Shotley Bridge, Chester-le-Street, Barnard Castle, Sedgefield and Stanhope.

**Main purpose of the funds held on trust**

The main purpose of the charitable funds held on trust is to apply income for any charitable purpose relating to the National Health Service wholly or mainly for the services provided by the County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust.

**Statement of Trustees' responsibilities in respect of the Trustees' annual report and the financial statements**

Under the trust deed of the charity and charity law, the trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees' Annual Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations. The trustees have elected to prepare the financial statements in accordance with UK Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland*.

The financial statements are required by law to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the excess of expenditure over income for that period.


In preparing these financial statements, generally accepted accounting practice entails that the trustees:


- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards and the Statement of Recommended Practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- state whether the financial statements comply with the trust deed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- assess the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern; and
- use the going concern basis of accounting unless they either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The trustees are required to act in accordance with the trust deed of the charity, within the framework of trust law. They are responsible for keeping proper accounting records, sufficient to disclose at any time, with reasonable accuracy, the financial position of the charity at that time, and to enable the trustees to ensure that, where any statements of accounts are prepared by them under section 132(1) of the Charities Act 2011, those statements of accounts comply with the requirements of regulations under that provision. They are responsible for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and have general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the charity and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the financial and other information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

By Order of the Trustees

Chairman.......... Date .....10/11/2021.....

Trustee .......... Date .....10/11/2021.....

## **Independent Examiner's Report to the Trustee of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund**

I report on the financial statements of the Charity for the year ended 31 March 2020, which are set out on pages 4 to 18.

### **Respective responsibilities of trustees and examiner**

The charity's trustee is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements. The charity's trustee considers that an audit is not required for this year under section 144(2) of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act) and that an independent examination is needed.

It is my responsibility to:

- examine the financial statements under section 145 of the 2011 Act;
- follow the procedures laid down in the general Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act; and
- state whether particular matters have come to my attention.

This report, including my statement, has been prepared for and only for the charity's trustee as a body. My work has been undertaken so that I might state to the charity's trustee those matters I am required to state to them in an independent examiner's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, I do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustee as a body for my examination work, for this report, or for the statements I have made.

### **Basis of independent examiner's report**

My examination was carried out in accordance with the general Directions given by the Charity Commission. An examination includes a review of the accounting records kept by the charity and a comparison of the financial statements presented with those records. It also includes consideration of any unusual items or disclosures in the financial statements, and seeking explanations from you as trustees concerning any such matters. The procedures undertaken do not provide all the evidence that would be required in an audit and consequently no opinion is given as to whether the financial statements present a 'true and fair view' and the report is limited to those matters set out in the statement below.

**Independent examiner's statement**

In connection with my examination, which is complete, no matters have come to my attention which give me reasonable cause to believe that in any material respect:

- accounting records were not kept in respect of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charitable Fund in accordance with section 130 of the 2011 Act; or
- the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of financial statements set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the financial statements give a 'true and fair' view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which, in my opinion, attention should be drawn in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.

Name:

for and on behalf of Mazars LLP

Relevant professional qualification or body: CPFA

Address: Salvus House, Aykley Heads, Durham, DH1 5TS

Date: ?? November 2021

## Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2021

|  | Note | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Endowment<br>Funds<br>£000 | 2020-21<br>Total<br>Funds<br>£000 | 2019-20<br>Total<br>Funds<br>£000 |
|--|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b>   |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Donations and legacies   | 4    | 327                           | 484                         | -                          | 811                               | 261                               |
| Income from charitable activities  | 5    | 5                             | 1                           | -                          | 6                                 | 23                                |
| Investment income  | 6    | 41                            | 14                          | -                          | 55                                | 90                                |
| <b>Total income</b>  |      | <b>373</b>                    | <b>499</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>872</b>                        | <b>374</b>                        |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>   |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| <b>Raising funds</b>   | 8a   | (83)                          | (23)                        | -                          | (106)                             | (157)                             |
| <b>Charitable activities:</b>  |      |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Medical equipment  |      | (202)                         | (131)                       | -                          | (333)                             | (346)                             |
| Medical research   |      | (1)                           | (1)                         | -                          | (1)                               | (3)                               |
| Staff education and welfare  |      | (30)                          | (21)                        | -                          | (52)                              | (3)                               |
| Patient education and welfare  |      | (29)                          | (19)                        | -                          | (47)                              | (49)                              |
| Other equipment and refurbishment  |      | (209)                         | (137)                       | -                          | (346)                             | (281)                             |
| <b>Total expenditure on charitable activities</b>                          | 8b   | <b>(471)</b>                  | <b>(308)</b>                | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(779)</b>                      | <b>(682)</b>                      |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>   |      | <b>(554)</b>                  | <b>(331)</b>                | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(885)</b>                      | <b>(839)</b>                      |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income before (losses)/gains on investment assets</b> |      | <b>(181)</b>                  | <b>168</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(14)</b>                       | <b>(465)</b>                      |
| Net (losses)/gains on investments  |      | 510                           | 11                          | -                          | 520                               | (306)                             |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>  |      | <b>328</b>                    | <b>178</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>507</b>                        | <b>(770)</b>                      |
| <b>Fund balances brought forward at 31 March 2020</b>                      |      | 1,533                         | 445                         | -                          | 1,977                             | 2,748                             |
| <b>Transfers between funds</b>   | 21   | 1                             | (1)                         | -                          | -                                 | -                                 |
| <b>Fund balances carried forward at 31 March 2021</b>                      |      | <b>1,862</b>                  | <b>623</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,484</b>                      | <b>1,978</b>                      |

The notes at pages 6 to 18 form part of these Accounts.

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021

|   | Notes | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Endowment<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total at 31<br>March 2021<br>£000 | Total at 31<br>March 2020<br>£000 |
|---|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Fixed Assets</b>                     |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Investments                             | 16    | 2,379                         | 71                          | -                          | 2,450                             | 2,190                             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>               |       | <b>2,379</b>                  | <b>71</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,450</b>                      | <b>2,190</b>                      |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                   |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Debtors                                 | 18    | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | 2                                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents               | 19    | (309)                         | 552                         | -                          | 243                               | 88                                |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>             |       | <b>(309)</b>                  | <b>552</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>243</b>                        | <b>90</b>                         |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                      |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Creditors falling due within one year   | 20    | (208)                         | -                           | -                          | (208)                             | (302)                             |
| <b>Net current assets/(liabilities)</b> |       | <b>(517)</b>                  | <b>552</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>35</b>                         | <b>(212)</b>                      |
| <b>Total Net Assets</b>                 |       | <b>1,862</b>                  | <b>623</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,485</b>                      | <b>1,978</b>                      |
| <b>Funds of the Charity</b>             |       |                               |                             |                            |                                   |                                   |
| Endowment funds                         | 21    | -                             | -                           | -                          | -                                 | -                                 |
| Restricted income funds                 |       | -                             | 623                         | -                          | 623                               | 445                               |
| Unrestricted income funds               |       | 1,862                         | -                           | -                          | 1,862                             | 1,533                             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                      |       | <b>1,862</b>                  | <b>623</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2,485</b>                      | <b>1,978</b>                      |

The notes at pages 6 to 18 form part of these Accounts.

Signed:



Date:

.....10/11/2021.....

| <b>Statement of Cash Flow for the year ended 31 March 2021</b>                        | <b>31 March 2021</b><br>£000 |
|---|------------------------------|
| Net operating income / (expenditure)  | 507                          |
| Adjustment for non-cash transactions - depreciation, amortisation and net impairments | (441)                        |
| Adjustment for non-cash donations (physical assets) and other non-cash transactions   | 0                            |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables  | 2                            |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables   | (94)                         |
| Other movements in working capital  | 0                            |
| Other adjustments for non-operating cash flows  | 0                            |
| Other operating cash flows  | 0                            |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) operations</b>                                | <b>(26)</b>                  |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) investing activities</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     |
| Purchase of investments   | (539)                        |
| Proceeds from disposal of investments   | 720                          |
| <b>Net cash generating from / (used in) financing activities</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     |
| <b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash</b>  | <b>155</b>                   |
| Cash at 1 April   | 88                           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at start of period of new FT                                | 0                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents transferred under normal absorption accounting              | 0                            |
| Cash transferred to NHS foundation trust upon authorisation as FT                     | 0                            |
| <b>Cash at 31 March</b>   | <b>243</b>                   |

**Notes to the Accounts**

**1 Accounting Policies**

**(a) Basis of preparation**

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include the revaluation of investments to market value, in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and with the guidelines set out in the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice: (SORP) FRS102.

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. There are no material uncertainties affecting the current year's Accounts.

The key risks to the Charity are a fall in income from donations or investment income, or loss in value of its investment portfolio. However, the Charity is grant-giving rather than service-providing so there is no material risk to beneficiaries as a whole.

The Trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate the risks through its investment policy.

**(b) Funds structure**

Funds are classified as follows:

**Endowment funds** are held on trust to be retained by the Charity as capital.

Where the Corporate Trustee is required to maintain the whole of the fund it is known as permanent endowment. Income to these funds is generally not subject to the same restriction as the original fund and therefore forms part of the unrestricted funds. At 31 March 2021 there were no endowment funds within the Charity.

**Restricted funds** can only be applied for particular purposes within the Charity's objects and have to be accounted for separately. Income to such a fund is generally subject to the same restriction as the original fund. At 31 March 2021 there were 12 restricted funds.

**Unrestricted funds** are available to apply for any general charitable purpose of the Charity.

Where the Corporate Trustee earmarks unrestricted funds for particular purposes then such funds are described as 'designated' funds but remain part of the Charity's unrestricted funds for accounting purposes. At 31 March 2021 there were 89 such funds, mainly designated to particular service or ward purposes.

**(c) Income**

Income is recognised once the Charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of income can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be satisfied until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the Balance Sheet as deferred income.

**(d) Income from legacies**

Legacies are accounted for as income either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable. Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the Charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

**(e) Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT**

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement, and
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

**(f) Recognition of expenditure and associated liabilities as a result of grant**

Grants payable are payments made to linked, related party or third party NHS bodies and non NHS bodies, in furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick.

Grant payments are recognised as expenditure when the conditions for their payment have been met or where there is a constructive obligation to make a payment.

(f) (continued)

A constructive obligation arises when:

- We have communicated our intention to award a grant to a recipient who then has a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- We have made a public announcement about a commitment which is specific enough for the recipient to have a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant and
- There is an established pattern of practice which indicates to the recipient that we will honour our commitment.

The Trustees have control over the amount and timing of grant payments and consequently where approval has been given by the Trustees and any of the above criteria have been met then a liability is recognised. Grants are not usually awarded with conditions attached. However, when they are then those conditions have to be met before the liability is recognised.

Where an intention has not been communicated, then no expenditure is recognised but an appropriate designation is made in the appropriate fund. If a grant has been offered but there is uncertainty as to whether it will be accepted or whether conditions will be met then no liability is recognised but a contingent liability is disclosed.

(g) **Allocation of support costs**

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include some staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs and IT support. Support costs have been apportioned between fundraising costs and charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 12.

(h) **Fundraising costs**

The costs of generating funds are those costs attributable to generating income for the Charity, other than those costs incurred in undertaking charitable activities or the costs incurred in undertaking trading activities in furtherance of the Charity's objects. The costs of generating funds represent fundraising costs together with investment management fees. Fundraising costs include expenses for fundraising activities and a charge paid to a related party, the County Durham & Darlington NHS FT, to cover the costs of salaries of the staff who are involved in the collection of funds.

(i) **Charitable activities**

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the Charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 12.

(j) **Investment fixed assets**

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) as at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the Balance Sheet at the current market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend. Other investments are included at the Trustees' best estimate of market value.

The main form of financial risk faced by the Charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk, and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors. Further information on the Charity's investments can be found in note 16.

(k) **Debtors**

Debtors are amounts owed to the Charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

(l) **Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the Charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in 90 day notice interest bearing savings accounts.

**(m) Creditors**

Creditors are amounts owed by the Charity. They are measured at the amount that the Charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt. Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

**(n) Realised gains and losses**

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase date if later).

**(o) Pensions**

The Charity has no employees, but utilises staff employed by the linked NHS Foundation Trust to run its business on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Therefore, there are no pension liabilities arising.

**2 Prior year comparatives by type of fund**

The primary statements provide prior year comparatives in total; this note provides prior period comparatives for the Statement of Financial Activities and the Balance Sheet for each of the types of funds that the Charity manages.

**2a Unrestricted funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2021**

|                                    | 2021<br>£000 | 2020<br>£000 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |              |              |
| Donations and legacies             | 327          | 148          |
| Charitable activities              | 5            | 13           |
| Investment income                  | 41           | 74           |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <u>373</u>   | <u>235</u>   |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |              |              |
| Raising funds                      | (83)         | (101)        |
| Charitable activities              | (472)        | (602)        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <u>(555)</u> | <u>(703)</u> |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | 510          | (339)        |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <u>328</u>   | <u>(807)</u> |
| Transfers between funds            | 1            | -            |
| Net movement in funds              | <u>329</u>   | <u>(807)</u> |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |              |              |
| Total funds brought forward        | 1,533        | 2,340        |
| Total funds carried forward        | <u>1,862</u> | <u>1,533</u> |

**Unrestricted funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021**

|  | 2021<br>£000 | 2020<br>£000 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Fixed Assets:</b>                           |              |              |
| Investments                                    | 2,379        | 1,923        |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <u>2,379</u> | <u>1,923</u> |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                         |              |              |
| Debtors  | -            | 2            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | (309)        | (90)         |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <u>(309)</u> | <u>(88)</u>  |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |              |              |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | (208)        | (302)        |
| Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets               | <u>(517)</u> | <u>(390)</u> |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <u>1,862</u> | <u>1,533</u> |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Net Assets for unrestricted funds</b> | <u>1,862</u> | <u>1,533</u> |
| Total unrestricted funds                       | <u>1,862</u> | <u>1,533</u> |

| <b>2b Restricted funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2021</b> | <b>2021</b>  | <b>2020</b>  |
|---|--------------|--------------|
|   | <b>£000</b>  | <b>£000</b>  |
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b>  |              |              |
| Donations and legacies  | 484          | 113          |
| Charitable activities   | 1            | 10           |
| Investment income   | 14           | 16           |
| <b>Total income</b>   | <b>499</b>   | <b>139</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>  |              |              |
| Raising funds   | (23)         | (56)         |
| Charitable activities   | (308)        | (80)         |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>  | <b>(331)</b> | <b>(136)</b> |
| Net (losses)/gains  | 11           | 34           |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>   | <b>179</b>   | <b>37</b>    |
| Transfers between funds   | (1)          | -            |
| Net movement in funds   | 178          | 37           |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>  |              |              |
| Total funds brought forward   | 445          | 408          |
| Total funds carried forward   | 623          | 445          |
| <br><b>Restricted funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021</b>                                 |              |              |
|   | <b>2021</b>  | <b>2020</b>  |
|   | <b>£000</b>  | <b>£000</b>  |
| Fixed Assets:   |              |              |
| Investments   | 71           | 267          |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>   | <b>71</b>    | <b>267</b>   |
| Current Assets:   |              |              |
| Debtors   | -            | 0            |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 552          | 178          |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>   | <b>552</b>   | <b>178</b>   |
| Liabilities:  |              |              |
| Creditors falling due within one year   | -            | -            |
| Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets  | 552          | 178          |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>  | <b>623</b>   | <b>445</b>   |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year  | -            | -            |
| <b>Total Net Assets for restricted funds</b>  | <b>623</b>   | <b>445</b>   |
| Total restricted funds  | 623          | 445          |

**2c Endowment funds - Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2021**

|                                    | <b>2021</b> | 2020     |
|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
|                                    | <b>£000</b> | £000     |
| <b>Income and endowments from:</b> |             |          |
| Donations and legacies             | -           | -        |
| Charitable activities              | -           | -        |
| Investment income                  | -           | -        |
| <b>Total income</b>                | <u>-</u>    | <u>-</u> |
| <b>Expenditure on:</b>             |             |          |
| Raising funds                      | -           | -        |
| Charitable activities              | -           | -        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <u>-</u>    | <u>-</u> |
| Net (losses)/gains                 | -           | -        |
| <b>Net (expenditure)/income</b>    | <u>-</u>    | <u>-</u> |
| Transfers between funds            | -           | -        |
| Net movement in funds              | <u>-</u>    | <u>-</u> |
| <b>Reconciliation of funds</b>     |             |          |
| Total funds brought forward        | -           | -        |
| Total funds carried forward        | <u>-</u>    | <u>-</u> |

**Endowment funds - Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021**

|  | <b>2021</b> | 2020     |
|--|-------------|----------|
|  | <b>£000</b> | £000     |
| <b>Fixed Assets:</b>                           |             |          |
| Investments                                    | -           | -        |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                      | <u>-</u>    | <u>-</u> |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                         |             |          |
| Debtors  | -           | -        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | -           | -        |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                    | <u>-</u>    | <u>-</u> |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |             |          |
| Creditors falling due within one year          | -           | -        |
| Net Current (Liabilities)/Assets               | <u>-</u>    | <u>-</u> |
| <b>Total Assets less Current Liabilities</b>   | <u>-</u>    | <u>-</u> |
| Creditors falling due after more than one year | -           | -        |
| <b>Total Net Assets for endowment funds</b>    | <u>-</u>    | <u>-</u> |
| Total endowment funds                          | <u>-</u>    | <u>-</u> |

### 3 Related party transactions

County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust is a related party by virtue of its role as corporate trustee of the Charity. As part of the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP 2015), the Charity is viewed as a subsidiary for accounting purposes as its activities are controlled by the Corporate Trustee.

The SORP requires a number of disclosures in the Accounts as follows:

The principal office of the Corporate Trustee is:

Darlington Memorial Hospital  
Trust Headquarters  
Hollyhurst Road  
Darlington  
DL3 6HX

A copy of the consolidated accounts of the Corporate Trustee can be obtained by contacting the Director of Finance at this address.

All Charity expenditure is incurred by the Corporate Trustee and recharged to the Charity on a timely basis. Total expenditure for 2020/21 amounted to £678,025, of which £106,887 remained outstanding at 31 March 2021. There were no amounts written-off during the year.

### 4 Income from donations and legacies

|                               | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2021<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2020<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Donations from individuals    | 73                            | 56                          | <b>129</b>                     | 192                   |
| Corporate donations           | 143                           | 6                           | <b>149</b>                     | 48                    |
| Legacies                      | 11                            | 37                          | <b>48</b>                      | -                     |
| Grants                        | 9                             | 383                         | <b>392</b>                     | 21                    |
| Recharge income               | 91                            | 2                           | <b>93</b>                      | -                     |
| <b>Total voluntary income</b> | <b><u>327</u></b>             | <b><u>484</u></b>           | <b><u>811</u></b>              | <b><u>261</u></b>     |

As a direct result of the pandemic, the Charity benefitted from grants via NHS Charities Together. An amount of £352,500 was received from NHS Charities Together during the financial year. All grants are being utilised for the benefit of patients and staff.

### 5 Income from charitable activities

|  | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2021<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2020<br>£000 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Education and training events                  | -                             | -                           | -                              | 13                    |
| Other events                                   | 5                             | 1                           | <b>6</b>                       | 10                    |
| <b>Total income from charitable activities</b> | <b><u>5</u></b>               | <b><u>1</u></b>             | <b><u>6</u></b>                | <b><u>23</u></b>      |

**6 Investment income**

|                                | <b>2021</b>      | 2020             |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Earned from:</b>            | <b>£000</b>      | £000             |
| UK Equities                    | <b>20</b>        | 43               |
| UK Bonds                       | <b>7</b>         | 12               |
| Overseas Equities              | <b>23</b>        | 28               |
| Property                       | <b>1</b>         | 4                |
| Alternatives                   | <b>2</b>         | 3                |
| Cash                           | <b>2</b>         | -                |
| <b>Total investment income</b> | <b><u>55</u></b> | <b><u>90</u></b> |

**7 Role of volunteers**

The Charity relies on fund advisors, acting in a voluntary capacity, to manage the individual charitable funds. The advisors are typically employees of the corporate trustee, usually senior clinical and management staff, who are well placed to decide within the scheme of delegation how funds can best be directed to improving services, facilities and amenities for patients.

**8**

**a. Analysis of expenditure on raising funds**

Currently, the Charity is investing to develop itself and has incurred development costs in order to support the organisation in having a more prominent position in the local community.

Over the years, there has been a drive to raise the Charity profile within the local community and area.

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2021<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2020<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment management                     | 9                             | 3                           | <b>12</b>                      | 16                    |
| Charity development costs                 | -                             | -                           | -                              | 34                    |
| Other support costs                       | 74                            | 20                          | <b>94</b>                      | 107                   |
| <b>Total expenditure on raising funds</b> | <b><u>83</u></b>              | <b><u>23</u></b>            | <b><u>106</u></b>              | <b><u>157</u></b>     |

**b. Analysis of expenditure on other areas**

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2021<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2020<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Charitable Activities                   | 390                           | 287                         | <b>677</b>                     | 577                   |
| Furtherance of Charity Objectives       | 63                            | 21                          | <b>84</b>                      | 101                   |
| Other Expenditure                       | 19                            | -                           | <b>19</b>                      | 2                     |
| <b>Total expenditure on other areas</b> | <b><u>472</u></b>             | <b><u>308</u></b>           | <b><u>780</u></b>              | <b><u>681</u></b>     |

**9 Analysis of charitable expenditure**

The Charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities during the year, but awarded grants to County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust to enable it to improve its services and provide additional amenities for patients.

Expenditure over activity headings is as follows:

|                                     | Grant Funded<br>Activity<br>£000 | Support<br>Costs<br>£000 | <b>2021<br/>Total<br/>£000</b> | 2020<br>Total<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Medical equipment                   | 290                              | 35                       | <b>325</b>                     | 346                   |
| Medical research                    | 1                                | -                        | <b>1</b>                       | 2                     |
| Staff education and welfare         | 51                               | 6                        | <b>57</b>                      | 3                     |
| Patient education and welfare       | 41                               | 5                        | <b>46</b>                      | 49                    |
| Other equipment and refurbishment   | 312                              | 38                       | <b>350</b>                     | 281                   |
| <b>Total charitable expenditure</b> | <b><u>695</u></b>                | <b><u>84</u></b>         | <b><u>779</u></b>              | <b><u>681</u></b>     |

## 10 Analysis of grants

The total cost of grant-making, including support costs, is disclosed in the Statement of Financial Activities. The actual disbursement, excluding support costs, is disclosed in note 9.

All grants are made through the County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust to enhance the care of NHS patients in furtherance of our charitable aims.

The Corporate Trustee operates a scheme of delegation under which fund advisors administer the day-to-day activities in accordance with established standing orders and financial instructions. Spending decisions made under the scheme of delegation represent both ongoing and one-off activities and it is not possible to segment these activities into discrete individual grant awards. Individual grants are not approved by the corporate trustee, rather individual fund advisors initiate expenditure based on the approved charitable purposes of each fund.

| Name of recipient:                              | <b>Total paid</b> | Total paid        |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | <b>2021</b>       | 2020              |
|   | <b>£000</b>       | £000              |
| County Durham & Darlington NHS Foundation Trust | <b>582</b>        | 533               |
| <b>Total grants</b>                             | <b><u>582</u></b> | <b><u>533</u></b> |

## 11 Commitments

The following commitments are not included in the Statement of Financial Activities as there is no legal or constructive obligation in place at the end of the financial year. They represent commitments agreed by the Charitable Funds Committee during the financial year.

The Charity awards a number of grants each year, most of which are paid out in the same financial year.

The Charity does not generally agree funding over a period longer than 12 months, so all commitments at 31 March 2021 are expected to be settled during the year.

As there is control over the award and timing of grants there is little uncertainty around these payments.

|  | <b>2021</b>      | 2020              |
|--|------------------|-------------------|
|  | <b>£000</b>      | £000              |
| Commitments outstanding at 1 April               | <b>159</b>       | 45                |
| Commitments settled during the year              | <b>(159)</b>     | (45)              |
| New commitments arising during the year          | <b>87</b>        | 159               |
| <b>Total Commitments outstanding at 31 March</b> | <b><u>87</u></b> | <b><u>159</u></b> |

Although the Purchase Orders were placed during 2020/21, the goods and services will be received during the following year 2021/22.

## 12 Allocation of support costs and overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management.

The bases of allocation used are as follows:

- Time: based on the estimated cost of staff time spent on Charity matters
- Expenditure: based on actual costs, apportioned across headings based on time

|  |             | Raising           | Charitable       | <b>2021</b>       | 2020              |
|--|-------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |             | Funds             | Activities       | <b>Total</b>      | Total             |
|  |             | £000              | £000             | <b>£000</b>       | £000              |
| Internal audit                           | Expenditure | 1                 | 3                | <b>4</b>          | 4                 |
| External audit                           | Expenditure | -                 | 1                | <b>1</b>          | 4                 |
| Subscriptions                            | Expenditure | -                 | 2                | <b>2</b>          | 1                 |
| Staff support                            | Time        | -                 | 82               | <b>82</b>         | 73                |
| Staff training                           | Time        | -                 | -                | <b>-</b>          | -                 |
| <b>Total governance costs</b>            |             | <b><u>1</u></b>   | <b><u>88</u></b> | <b><u>89</u></b>  | <b><u>82</u></b>  |
| Events expenditure                       | Expenditure | -                 | -                | <b>-</b>          | 55                |
| Other expenditure                        | Expenditure | 20                | (4)              | <b>16</b>         | 36                |
| Staff support                            | Time        | 84                | -                | <b>84</b>         | 85                |
| <b>Total support costs and overheads</b> |             | <b><u>105</u></b> | <b><u>84</u></b> | <b><u>189</u></b> | <b><u>258</u></b> |

**12 Allocation of support costs and overheads (continued)**

Support costs have been apportioned across funds on the basis of average fund balances, as follows:

|  | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Total<br>2021<br>£000 | Total<br>2020<br>£000 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment management                    | 9                             | 3                           | 12                    | 15                    |
| Support costs                            | 134                           | 45                          | 178                   | 243                   |
| <b>Total support costs and overheads</b> | <b>143</b>                    | <b>48</b>                   | <b>190</b>            | <b>258</b>            |

**13 Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses**

The Corporate Trustee makes no payment to any member of the Board of Directors of the Corporate Trustee in respect of remuneration or expenses for the work they do in support of the Charity.

**14 Analysis of staff costs and remuneration of key management personnel**

The Charity does not directly employ any staff, but draws on the support of staff employed by the Corporate Trustee. Staff are not employed solely to work on the charitable funds so they are not considered to be employees of, or working directly for, the Charity.

**15 Independent Examination**

The Auditor's remuneration of £1,000 related solely to work on the 2020/21 Annual Accounts.

An independent examination is similar to a full audit and is carried out by an external audit organisation.

**16**

**a. Fixed Asset investments**

| <b>Movement in Fixed Asset investments</b>            | <b>2021<br/>£000</b> | <b>2020<br/>£000</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Market value at 1 April                               | 2,190                | 2,878                |
| Add: additions to investment at cost                  | 539                  | 721                  |
| Less: disposals at carrying value                     | (696)                | (1,157)              |
| Less: movement in investment deposit account balances | (24)                 | 48                   |
| Add: unrealised gains on revaluation                  | 441                  | (300)                |
| <b>Market value at 31 March</b>                       | <b>2,450</b>         | <b>2,190</b>         |

|                                  |              |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Historic cost at 31 March</b> | <b>2,041</b> | <b>2,256</b> |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|

**b. Investment portfolio content**

|                   | <b>2021<br/>£000</b> | <b>2020<br/>£000</b> |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| UK Bonds          | -                    | -                    |
| Corporate Bonds   | 186                  | 234                  |
| UK Gilts          | 72                   | 81                   |
| UK Equities       | 607                  | 653                  |
| Overseas Equities | 1,210                | 868                  |
| Property          | 61                   | 80                   |
| Alternatives      | 179                  | 174                  |
| Overseas Bonds    | 59                   | -                    |
|                   | <b>2,374</b>         | <b>2,090</b>         |

|                                |    |     |
|--------------------------------|----|-----|
| Cash held as part of portfolio | 76 | 100 |
|--------------------------------|----|-----|

|                          |              |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total investments</b> | <b>2,450</b> | <b>2,190</b> |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|

Individual holdings are considered to be material and require disclosure if they represent more than 5% of the fair value of the portfolio at the Balance Sheet date.

At 31 March 2021, the following investments meet this criterion:

|   | <b>2021<br/>£000</b> | <b>2020<br/>£000</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| JP Morgan US Equity Income  | 195                  | 150                  |
| Vanguard Funds PLC S & P 500 ETF                                    | 192                  | 141                  |
| Aviva Investors US Equity   | -                    | 122                  |
| ISHARES CORE S&P 500  | 201                  | 121                  |
| ISHARES III PLC GBP CP BND EX-FIN UCT ETF G                         | -                    | 113                  |
| Pimco Global Advis Sel UK Inc                                       | -                    | -                    |
| <b>Total investments representing more than 5% of the portfolio</b> | <b>588</b>           | <b>647</b>           |

**16 Fixed asset investments (continued)**

All investments are carried at their fair value, as advised by the Charity's appointed investment advisor, Brewin Dolphin.

The main risk relating to investments still lies in the combination of volatility in financial valuations and returns. During 2020/21, the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic was felt right throughout the financial markets. The effect of lockdown upon the economy was huge and will possibly have consequences for quite a number of years going forward. However, as the population across the globe seems to be taking advantage of the Vaccine and restrictions ease, the economy has seen a positive effect upon all global markets, especially in the UK and US.

The Charity manages these investment risks by taking professional advice from qualified, regulated, investment advisors, who manage the portfolio within the parameters of an agreed investment policy.

**17 Transfers between charitable funds**

During 2020/21 there was a transfer of £71,327 from five maternity related funds into the General Funds. This is part of the UHND Maternity Bereavement Suite project and aims to have all the funding in one fund for ease of managing costs.

**18 Analysis of debtors**

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2021<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2020<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Amounts falling due within one year:</b> |                               |                             |                                |                       |
| Accrued income                              | -                             | -                           | -                              | 1                     |
| Prepayments                                 | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                     |
| <b>Total debtors</b>                        | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                       | <b>1</b>              |

**19 Cash at bank and in hand**

|                                       | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2021<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2020<br>£000 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| GBS Bank Account                      | (309)                         | 552                         | 243                            | 88                    |
| <b>Total cash at bank and in hand</b> | <b>(309)</b>                  | <b>552</b>                  | <b>243</b>                     | <b>88</b>             |

**20 Analysis of creditors**

|   | Unrestricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | Restricted<br>Funds<br>£000 | <b>Total<br/>2021<br/>£000</b> | Total<br>2020<br>£000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Amounts falling due within one year:</b> |                               |                             |                                |                       |
| Accruals for grants due to NHS bodies       | 208                           | -                           | 208                            | 302                   |
| Other accruals                              | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                     |
| <b>Total creditors</b>                      | <b>208</b>                    | <b>-</b>                    | <b>208</b>                     | <b>302</b>            |

Accruals for grants due to NHS bodies represent grants due to the County Durham and Darlington NHS FT for costs incurred by the Trust on behalf of the Charity in furtherance of its objects.

21 Analysis of charitable funds

| a) Endowment funds | Balance<br>31 March<br>2020<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains and<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2021<br>£000 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|

**Total endowment funds**

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

There are currently no endowment funds

| b) Restricted funds | Balance<br>31 March<br>2020<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains and<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2021<br>£000 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|

|  |     |     |       |     |   |     |
|--|-----|-----|-------|-----|---|-----|
| Diabetes Fund                          | 41  | 1   | (4)   | -   | 1 | 39  |
| UHND Medical Investigations Unit       | 1   | -   | -     | (1) | - | -   |
| CDDFT Medical Education Trust Fund     | 10  | -   | (5)   | -   | 1 | 6   |
| CDDFT General Purpose BAH              | 4   | -   | -     | -   | - | 4   |
| Ophthalmology Nurses Fund - SUB FUND 1 | 21  | -   | (8)   | -   | - | 12  |
| Ophthalmology Nurses Fund - SUB FUND 2 | 165 | 4   | (123) | -   | 3 | 49  |
| Surgical Oncology - UHND               | 5   | 3   | (3)   | -   | - | 5   |
| Paediatric Legacy Fund                 | 2   | -   | -     | -   | - | 2   |
| Chemotherapy Expension Appeal          | 194 | 68  | (14)  | -   | 4 | 252 |
| Cancer Services Fund                   | 0   | 5   | -     | -   | 0 | 5   |
| Cardiac Research Fund                  | 0   | 32  | (5)   | -   | 0 | 27  |
| Covid-19                               | 0   | 385 | (166) | -   | 1 | 220 |

**Total restricted funds**

|            |            |              |            |           |            |
|------------|------------|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| <b>445</b> | <b>499</b> | <b>(331)</b> | <b>(1)</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>623</b> |
| 445        | 499        | (331)        | (1)        | 11        | 623        |

The restricted funds are made up of legacies received over a number of years.

It also includes income received towards appeals plus and any grants received with specific restrictions on their expenditure.

| c) Unrestricted funds | Balance<br>31 March<br>2020<br>£000 | Incoming<br>Resources<br>£000 | Resources<br>Expended<br>£000 | Transfers<br>£000 | Gains &<br>Losses<br>£000 | Balance<br>31 March<br>2021<br>£000 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|

**Designated funds:**

|                                   |           |              |             |           |            |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----|
| Community Fund                    | 570       | 26           | (147)       | (26)      | 10         | 433 |
| CSS Fund                          | 140       | 14           | (37)        | -         | 3          | 120 |
| ITU Fund                          | 99        | 9            | (18)        | -         | 2          | 92  |
| Rheumatology Research UHND        | 96        | 2            | (69)        | -         | 2          | 31  |
| Outpatients (Shotley Bridge) UHND | (0)       | -            | -           | -         | -          | (0) |
| Cardiac Research Fund             | 53        | 6            | (20)        | -         | 1          | 40  |
| Special Care Baby Unit Fund       | 60        | 7            | (10)        | (20)      | 1          | 38  |
| Paediatric Diabetic UHND          | 47        | 5            | (10)        | -         | 1          | 43  |
| Asthma Clinic                     | 42        | 5            | (12)        | -         | 1          | 36  |
| Cardiology UHND                   | 38        | 5            | (10)        | -         | 1          | 35  |
| <b>1,145</b>                      | <b>79</b> | <b>(333)</b> | <b>(46)</b> | <b>22</b> | <b>867</b> |     |
| 1,145                             | 79        | (333)        | (46)        | 22        | 868        |     |

**Designated funds:**

|                  |     |     |       |      |    |     |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|------|----|-----|
| Other (77 funds) | 551 | 215 | (187) | (24) | 11 | 566 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|------|----|-----|

**Non-designated funds:**

|                                     |           |             |           |            |            |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----|
| Unrealised Investments Gains/Losses | (254)     | -           | -         | -          | 474        | 220 |
| CDDFT General Fund                  | 91        | 79          | (35)      | 71         | 3          | 209 |
| <b>(163)</b>                        | <b>79</b> | <b>(35)</b> | <b>71</b> | <b>477</b> | <b>429</b> |     |

**Total unrestricted funds**

|              |            |              |          |            |              |
|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|------------|--------------|
| <b>1,533</b> | <b>373</b> | <b>(555)</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>510</b> | <b>1,862</b> |
|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|------------|--------------|

The threshold for reporting material unrestricted funds is set by the Trustee as a balance of £50,000 or above.

The purposes of the unrestricted funds are to support any charitable purpose relating to the NHS, mainly those NHS services provided by the host NHS Foundation Trust.

The Unrealised Investment Gains/Losses fund comprises the unrealised investment gains due to unrestricted funds. They are not being allocated across all unrestricted funds but held in a central fund to mitigate against the risk of future losses.

|  |              |            |              |          |            |              |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|------------|--------------|
| Total for restricted & unrestricted funds as above | <b>1,978</b> | <b>872</b> | <b>(885)</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>520</b> | <b>2,485</b> |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|------------|--------------|

# Summary report of findings

County Durham and Darlington NHS  
Foundation Trust Charity– year ended 31  
March 2021

October 2021



# Contents

- 01** Summary of findings
  - Appendix A: Draft independent examiner’s report

This document is to be regarded as confidential to County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity. It has been prepared for the sole use of the Trustee. No responsibility is accepted to any other person in respect of the whole or part of its contents. Our written consent must first be obtained before this document, or any part of it, is disclosed to a third party.

# 01

Section 01:

**Summary of findings**

# 1. Executive summary

## Purpose of this report

This document is to report the findings from our Independent Examination of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity (the Charity) for the year ended 31 March 2021. It is addressed to County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust (the Trust) as corporate trustee of the Charity.

Our work has been undertaken in line with our Engagement Pack dated 25 June 2021, which we previously agreed with the Trust.

Our work is not an audit of the Charity's statements, and as such our work is limited to the procedures for Independent Examiners set down by the Charity Commission.

## Status of our work and overall findings

At the time of issuing this report, we:

- anticipate issuing a standard unmodified independent examiner's report; and
- have not identified any significant matters from our independent examination of the Charity's financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2021 which we need to bring to the Trust's attention.

We identified a small number of consistency, presentation and disclosure matters, all of which management has agreed to amend in the financial statements and Annual Report. The accounts were also updated to include a Cash Flow Statement.

Our draft Independent Examiner's Report is attached as an appendix in this report.

## Fees

Our fees are in line with those set out in our engagement pack dated 25 June 2021, being £1,000 plus VAT.

# Appendices

A: Draft independent examiner's report

# Appendix A: Draft independent examiner's report

## Independent Examiner's Report to the Trustees of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity

I report on the financial statements of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity for the year ended 31 March 2021, which are set out on pages 4 to 18.

Respective responsibilities of trustees and examiner

The charity's trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements. The charity's trustee consider that an audit is not required for this year under section 144(2) of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act) and that an independent examination is needed.

It is my responsibility to:

- examine the financial statements under section 145 of the 2011 Act;
- follow the procedures laid down in the general Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act; and
- state whether particular matters have come to my attention.

This report, including my statement, has been prepared for and only for the charity's trustee as a body. My work has been undertaken so that I might state to the charity's trustee those matters I am required to state to them in an independent examiner's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, I do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body for my examination work, for this report, or for the statements I have made.

### Basis of independent examiner's report

My examination was carried out in accordance with the general Directions given by the Charity Commission. An examination includes a review of the accounting records kept by the charity and a comparison of the financial statements presented with those records. It also includes consideration of any unusual items or disclosures in the financial statements, and seeking explanations from you as trustees concerning any such matters. The procedures undertaken do not provide all the evidence that would be required in an audit and consequently no opinion is given as to whether the financial statements present a 'true and fair view' and the report is limited to those matters set out in the statement below.

# Appendix A: Draft independent examiner's report

## Independent examiner's statement

In connection with my examination, which is complete, no matters have come to my attention which give me reasonable cause to believe that in any material respect:

- accounting records were not kept in respect of County Durham and Darlington NHS Foundation Trust Charity in accordance with section 130 of the 2011 Act; or
- the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of financial statements set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the financial statements give a 'true and fair' view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which, in my opinion, attention should be drawn in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.

Cameron Waddell

for and on behalf of Mazars LLP

Relevant professional qualification or body: CPFA

Mazars LLP, The Corner, Bank Chambers, 26 Mosley Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, NE1 1DF

Date: xx October 2021

## Mazars

The Corner  
Bank Chambers  
26 Mosley Street  
Newcastle upon Tyne  
NE1 1DF

Mazars is an internationally integrated partnership, specialising in audit, accountancy, advisory, tax and legal services\*. Operating in over 90 countries and territories around the world, we draw on the expertise of 40,400 professionals – 24,400 in Mazars' integrated partnership and 16,000 via the Mazars North America Alliance – to assist clients of all sizes at every stage in their development.

\*where permitted under applicable country laws.